# Stereocontrolled Total Synthesis of (+)-Paraherquamide B ${ }^{\perp}$ 

Timothy D. Cushing, ${ }^{\dagger}$ Juan F. Sanz-Cervera, ${ }^{\dagger}$ and Robert M. Williams*<br>Contribution from the Department of Chemistry, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado 80523

Received August 7, $1995^{\circledR}$


#### Abstract

The convergent stereocontrolled, asymmetric total synthesis of ( + )-paraherquamide B is described. Key features of this synthesis include (1) an improved procedure to effect reduction of unprotected oxindoles to indoles; (2) a complex application of the Somei/Kametani coupling reaction; (3) a high-yielding and entirely stereocontrolled intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ cyclization reaction that constructs the core bicyclo[2.2.2] ring system; (4) a mild $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$-mediated cyclization reaction that constructs a complex tetrahydrocarbazole; and (5) the chemoselective reduction of a highly hindered tertiary lactam in the presence of an unhindered secondary lactam, utilizing precoordination of the more reactive secondary lactam to triethylaluminum.


## Introduction

The paraherquamides are complex, heptacyclic, toxic mold metabolites with potent anthelmintic activity isolated from various Penicillium sp. The parent and most potent derivative, paraherquamide A (1), was first isolated from Penicillium parherquei in 1980 by Yamazaki. ${ }^{1}$ The simplest member, paraherquamide B (2), plus five other structurally related paraherquamides $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{G}(\mathbf{3}-\mathbf{9})$ were isolated from Penicillium charlesii (fellutanum) (ATCC 20841) in 1990 at Merck \& Co. ${ }^{2,3}$ and concomitantly at SmithKline Beecham. ${ }^{4}$ More recently three additional related compounds were discovered by the same group at SmithKline. ${ }^{5}$ Interest in the paraherquamides has come from the finding that this class of alkaloids displays potent anthelmintic and antinematodal properties. ${ }^{6,7}$

There are essentially three classes of broad-spectrum anthelmintics currently in use: the benzimidazoles, the levamisoles/ morantels, and the avermectins/milbemycins. Unfortunately, the first two groups have lost much of their utility due to the recent appearance of drug resistance built up by the helminths. ${ }^{7 a, 8}$ More

[^0]recently drug resistance to the avermectins has been observed in various parasites. ${ }^{9}$ The paraherquamides represent an entirely new structural class of antiparasitic agents, which promise to play a significant role in the near future. The relatively low culture yields of paraherquamide obtained for biological study have slowed the development and potential commercialization of these agents (Figure 1).

As part of our ongoing efforts to elucidate the biosynthesis of the core bicyclo[2.2.2] ring system of the related alkaloids the brevianamides, ${ }^{10}$ we have applied methodology originally developed for the stereocontrolled total synthesis of (-)brevianamide $\mathrm{B}^{11}$ to complete the first stereocontrolled total synthesis of ( + )-paraherquamide $B\left(\mathbf{1 2 ) ;}{ }^{12}\right.$ the results of this study are described in full herein.

The paraherquamides are structurally very similar to brevianamides A and B (17 and 16) ${ }^{13}$ and marcfortines $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{C}(\mathbf{1 3 -}$ 15) ${ }^{14}$ with respect to the common core bicyclo[2.2.2] ring system that is derived from the cycloaddition of an isoprene unit across the amino acid $\alpha$-carbons. This close structural similarity might imply a related biogenesis, and the structural features of these substances shall be described briefly from this standpoint. The paraherquamides and brevianamides $A$ and $B$ ( $\mathbf{1 7}$ and 16) appear to be derived from the condensation of tryptophan and proline, while the marcfortines are formed from the condensation of tryptophan and pipecolic acid. The origin of the methyl group in the pyrrolidine ring of paraherquamides A and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{E}$ and VM55595-7 could in principle come from the methylation of proline, but it seems more likely that this amino acid residue is derived from isoleucine. The very low fermentation yield of paraherquamide $B$ may be a manifestation of poor incorporation of cyclo-L-trp-L-pro into the subsequent biosynthetic machinery

[^1]

1, (-)-paraherquamide $A, R_{1}=O H, R_{2}=M e, R_{3}=H_{2} X=N$
2, (-)-paraherquamide $B, R_{1}=H, R_{2}=H, R_{3}=H_{2} X=N$
3, (-)-paraherquamide C, $R_{1}=R_{2}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, R_{3}=\mathrm{H}_{2}, X=\mathrm{N}$
4, (-)-paraherquamide $D, R_{1}=O, R_{2}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, R_{3}=H_{2}, X=N$
5, (-)-paraherquamide $E, R_{1}=H, R_{2}=M e, R_{3}=H_{2}, X=N$
6, VM55596, $R_{1}=H, R_{2}=M e, R_{3}=H_{2}, X=N^{+}-O$
7, VM55597, $R_{1}=H, R_{2}=M e, R_{3}=O, X=N$


8, (-)-paraherquamide $F, R_{1}=H, R_{2}=M e, R_{3}=\mathrm{Me}$ 9. (-)-paraherquamide G, $\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{Me}$ 10, VM55595, $R_{1}=H, R_{2}=M e, R_{3}=H$


12, (+)-paraherquamide B


13, (-)-marcfortine $A, R=M e$
14, (-)-marcfortine $B, R=H$


15, (-)-marcfortine C


16, (+)-brevianamide B


17, (+)-brevianamide A


18, strobilurin G

Figure 1.
or may be the result of inefficient demethylation of the isoleucine-derived amino acid precursor.

The oxidation state of the amino acid-derived dioxopiperazine moiety remains unchanged in the case of the brevianamides, but for the paraherquamides and the marcfortines the tertiary amide residue is enzymatically reduced to a monooxopiperazine, a process that is known. ${ }^{15}$ The tryptophan-derived indolyl side chain of the paraherquamides and marcfortines is oxidized to spiro-oxindoles while the indolyl side chain of the brevianamides oxidize to spiro-indoxyls. The paraherquamides, marcfortines, and brevianamides all incorporate one isoprene unit that forms the bridging bicyclo[2.2.2] ring structure. The paraherquamides and marcfortines differ from the brevianamides in that a second isoprene unit coupled with an oxidized form of tryptophan gives the dioxepin (or pyran) moiety. This is one of the most interesting and unique features of these compounds. The gemdimethyl dioxepin ring found in paraherquamides $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{E}(\mathbf{1} \mathbf{- 5})$ and marcfortines $A$ and $B(\mathbf{1 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 4}$ ) is a unique ring system among natural products. A similar structural feature was discovered in the antifungal natural product strobilurin $G(18),{ }^{16}$ but this dioxepin moiety lacks the double bond found in the other metabolites (Figure 1).

As outlined in Scheme 1, a convergent synthesis of the enantiomer of paraherquamide $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{1 2})^{17}$ was envisioned to contain four key carbon-carbon bond-forming reactions. The

[^2]first task would involve the construction of a suitably $\alpha$-alkylated proline derivative. ${ }^{11}$ The second important coupling would be the Somei/Kametani-type alkylation ${ }^{18}$ of a suitably protected gramine derivative (20) and the requisite piperazinedione (19). The third and perhaps most crucial $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bondforming reaction, providing the core bicyclo[2.2.2] ring system, was a stereofacially controlled intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ cyclization reaction that sets the stereochemistry at C-20 (paraherquamide numbering) and concomitantly installs the isopropenyl group that will be utilized in the fourth $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond-forming reaction. This isopropenyl group, in turn, would be conscripted for an olefin-cation cyclization to provide the heptacyclic tetrahydrocarbazole. Standard procedures to effect this transformation involve strong protic acids, ${ }^{11,19}$ and there was reason for concern about the reactivity of the more highly oxygenated indole (22) as a practical synthetic precursor to $\mathbf{2 3}$. The penultimate step, a regio- and stereofacially controlled oxidative spirocyclization reaction, must be accomplished to construct the desired spirooxindole. A number of these transformations were explored during the course of the investigations on the synthesis of (-)brevianamide $\mathrm{B},{ }^{11}$ including a simple oxindole model study, ${ }^{11 \mathrm{c}}$ which set a firm foundation for addressing some of the

[^3]Scheme 1


## Scheme 2


stereochemical and regiochemical issues that would be faced in attacking the paraherquamide ring system.

## Results and Discussion

Construction of the Dioxepinooxindole Ring System. The prenylated catechol ring system of the paraherquamides is an unusual oxidative cyclization product that previously has not been observed to occur in metabolites of mixed biogenetic origin. Although the parent $2 \mathrm{H}-1,5$-benzodioxepin has been synthesized previously, ${ }^{20}$ to the best of our knowledge there has been no reported synthesis of the corresponding isoprenyl dioxepin ring system of paraherquamide. The synthesis of this ring system was explored in a simple model study employing prenylated catechol 24 (Scheme 2). ${ }^{21}$ It was speculated that the requisite 7 -endo-tet cyclization reaction would be facilitated by a stabilized tertiary carbocation provided by the prenyl substituent.

The first attempt at effecting this cyclization reaction

## (20) Guillaumet, G.; Coudert, G.; Loubinnoux, B. Angew. Chem., Int.

 Ed. Engl. 1983, 22, 64.

2H-1,5-benzodioxepin
(21) Williams, R. M.; Cushing, T. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 6325.
employed a phenylselenoetherification. ${ }^{22}$ Following a procedure of Clive, ${ }^{23} 24$ cyclized to 25 with either PhSeCl or N phenylselenophthalimide (N-PSP), ${ }^{24}$ although in very low yield. The main byproducts came from the electrophilic addition across the double bond, electrophilic aromatic substitution of the phenyl ring by the phenyl selenide, and phenolic attack at the methylene producing the six-membered-ring product. The selenide $\mathbf{2 5}$ was treated with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the resulting selenoxide thermally eliminated providing the unique dioxepin 26 in $49 \%$ yield.

Due to the low yield of the phenylselenoetherification, an alternative procedure involving epoxidation followed by a Lewis acid-mediated ring closure was investigated. ${ }^{25}$ The prenylated catechol 24 was epoxidized with buffered $m$-CPBA to provide epoxide 27, which was treated with stannic chloride to give the dioxepin 28. A major side product in this reaction was a ketone,

[^4]
## Scheme $3^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 4.0 equiv of $\mathrm{NaOH}, 1.0$ equiv of $30 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}, 81-93 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{AcOH}, 92 \%$; (c) 2.5 equiv of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 99 \%$; (d) 1.2 equiv of prenyl bromide, 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature, $52 \%$; (e) $m-\mathrm{CPBA}^{2}, \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (f) 1.2 equiv of $\mathrm{SnCl}_{4}$, THF, $64 \%$; (g) 1.6 equiv of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, 3.5$ equiv of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}, \mathrm{THF}, 44-50 \%$; (h) $t$ - $\mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiCl}$, im, $\mathrm{DMF}, 40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 83 \%$; (i) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $\mathrm{HNMe}_{2}, \mathrm{AcOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 99 \%$.
resulting from a 1,2 hydride shift. ${ }^{26}$ A number of methods were explored to effect the dehydration of the secondary alcohol of dioxepin 28; the best result was realized with methyltriphenoxyphosphonium iodide (MTPI) in HMPA to provide 26. ${ }^{27}$

With a proven method accessible for the construction of the dioxepin ring system, attention was focused on constructing the requisite gramine derivative. Oxygenated indoles are notoriously unstable and undergo facile autoxidation, ${ }^{28}$ photooxidation, ${ }^{29}$ dimerization, and polymerization. ${ }^{30}$ In light of this problematic reactivity, our plan called for formation of the dioxepin ring system prior to indole (gramine) formation. The approach employed involved the formation of a suitably substituted oxindole (essentially a protected indole), followed by the construction of the dioxepin and final elaboration into the gramine derivative.

The known pyruvic acid 29 (Scheme 3) ${ }^{31}$ (prepared in five steps from vanillin) was oxidatively decarboxylated ${ }^{32}$ to afford the phenylacetic acid $\mathbf{3 0}$, which was reductively cyclized to give the required oxindole $\mathbf{3 1}^{33}$ in nearly quantitative yield.

At this point, a method was needed to differentiate between the two phenolic substituents for the prenylation reaction. A number of attempted selective protecting group strategies were
(26) For a related observation, see: Taylor, S. T.; Davisson, M. E.; Hissom, B. R., Jr.; Brown, S. J.; Pristach, H. A.; Schramm, S. B.; Harvey, S. M. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 425.
(27) Hutchins, R. O.; Hutchins, M. G.; Milewski, C. A. J. Org. Chem. 1972, 37, 4191.
(28) Houlihan, W. J.; Remers, W. A.; Brown, R. K. Indoles, Part one, The Chemistry of Heterocycles; John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.: New York, 1972.
(29) (a) Chan, A. C.; Hilliard, P. R., Jr. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 6483. (b) d'Ischia, M.; Prota, G. Tetrahedron 1987, 43, 431.
(30) This difficulty was observed in a short synthesis of the known 6 -acetoxy-7-methoxyindole (i). The unstable substance $\mathbf{i}$ was treated with TMSI, producing the dimer $\mathbf{i i}$ as the sole product.

$i$

ii
explored, but nothing satisfactory was found; it was thus decided to forgo any protecting group for the 6-hydroxy position. Oxindole $\mathbf{3 1}$ was cleanly demethylated upon treatment with (clear) boron tribromide. The resulting oxindole $\mathbf{3 2}$ was subjected to the prenylation conditions, and the desired alkylated product $\mathbf{3 3}$ was obtained in $52 \%$ yield. ${ }^{34,35}$ Both of the methods discussed above for the formation of the seven-membered ring were examined. The phenylselenoetherification procedure failed on this substrate, and only products resulting from electrophilic aromatic substitution were formed.

The alternative epoxidation/Lewis acid-mediated cyclization again proved to be successful on this substrate. The epoxidation reaction ( $m$-CPBA) had to be buffered with $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, to prevent the formation of the six-membered-ring tertiary alcohol. In most cases, the reaction was worked up and taken on to the next step without purification (the labile epoxide tended to cyclize to the six-membered tertiary alcohol upon contact with silica gel). The incipient epoxide product was directly treated with $\mathrm{SnCl}_{4}$ in THF to provide the desired seven-membered-ring alcohol 34 ( $64 \%$ overall yield from 33 ).

N -Alkylated oxindoles have been reported to be reduced to indoles by the use of DIBAL or $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4} ;{ }^{36}$ however, in the case of unsubstituted oxindoles, this reduction either fails or requires
(33) This material has interesting chemical and physical characteristics. The solvent must be removed immediately after the hydrogenolysis to prevent the white product from turning to a black sludge. This oxindole 31 would also change from a white color to a metallic gray simply by drying on the vacuum pump. These decomposition properties are no doubt due to the autoxidation of the indole tautomer form.
(34) The undesired regioisomer was obtained in less than $1 \%$ yield, and the bis-alkylated material was produced in only $8.3 \%$ yield. This selectivity is presumably a manifestation of the domination of inductive effects of the amide functionality directing the alkylation to the 7-position.
(35) The structure of compound $\mathbf{3 3}$ was confirmed by simply tosylating 33 and comparing the product ( $\mathbf{3 7}$ ) to the same substance prepared from 31. The two independently synthesized products were identical in every way.


(36) (a) Kishi, Y.; Nakatsuka, S.; Fukuyama, T.; Havel, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1973, 95, 6494. (b) Robinson, B. Chem. Rev. 1969, 69, 785.

## Scheme $4^{a}$



[^5]

Figure 2.
more vigorous conditions. In 1972 it was reported ${ }^{37}$ that substituted and unsubstituted oxindoles could be reduced to the corresponding indole in high yields with borane in THF at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Oxindole 34 was subjected to these conditions ( $1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{BH}_{3} /$ THF, Aldrich), but with no reaction. However, when oxindole 34 was treated with 1.6 equiv of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ and 3.5 equiv of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot{ }^{\cdot-}$ $\mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ in THF for 1 day ( $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature), the desired indole 35 was obtained in $43-50 \%$ yield. The indole 35 was treated with a warm solution of TBDMSCl and imidazole in DMF, to provide the required O-silylated indole, which was easily converted to the gramine 36 through the well-known Mannich procedure (Scheme 3).

Construction of the Bicyclo[2.2.2] Ring System. To probe the stability of the dioxepin-indole in subsequent transformations, a model study involving the previously synthesized racemic piperazinedione $\mathbf{3 8}^{38}$ was investigated (Scheme 4). Indole 36 was condensed with the piperazinedione 38 following the Somei/Kametani conditions ${ }^{18}$ to give the desired syn product 39 (a racemic mixture of two diastereomers) in $51 \%$ yield. The relative stereochemistry of this substance was evident by an examination of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum. There is a large upfield shift of the proline ring protons of 39 ( $\delta \mathrm{Ha}, \mathrm{Hb}, \mathrm{Hc} ; 0.03-$ $0.19(\mathrm{~m}), 0.43-0.52(\mathrm{~m}), 0.62-0.72(\mathrm{~m}) \mathrm{ppm})$. It is wellknown that N -alkylated piperazinediones prefer to adopt a boatlike conformation due to the planar geometry of the amides and A-1,3 steric interactions of N -alkyl residues. This forces the

[^6]substituents on the amino acid $\alpha$-carbons to adopt either pseudoaxial or pseudoequatorial dispositions. In conformer B (Figure 2) the carbomethoxy group is sterically congested by the bulky isopentenyl group, favoring the alternate boat conformer (A), which positions the indole ring under the piperazinedione, positioning the two pyrrolidine protons Ha and Hb directly over the shielding cone of the aromatic indole ring system; the corresponding anti-isomer cannot adopt this type of conformation. Furthermore, a consideration of the mechanism of the Somei/Kametani reaction ${ }^{18}$ supports the expectation that the syn-isomer (39) should be the major product. The gramine derivative (36) reacts with tributylphosphine to form a bulky (tributylphosphino)indole intermediate that can only approach from the less congested face of the piperazinedione enolate, away from the isopentenyl moiety.

A similar phenomenon was observed when 39 was subjected to the decarbomethoxylation procedure $\left(\mathrm{LiCl}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{HMPA}\right)$ directly. The two main products isolated were the syn-isomer 40 and the anti-isomer 41, in a ratio of 3.3:1.0 (Figure 3). These stereochemical assignments were made by comparing the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectral data of $\mathbf{4 0}$ and $\mathbf{4 1}$. There was a pronounced upfield shift of three pyrrolidine ring protons in compound 41, a shift that is not observed for diastereomer 40.

Piperazinedione 39 was first converted to the BOC-protected indole 42, which was subsequently subjected to a decarbomethoxylation reaction supplying the syn-diastereomer 43 as

[^7]

Figure 3.
Scheme $\mathbf{5}^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 3.8 equiv of $\mathrm{CAN}(0.33 \mathrm{M}), 2: 1 \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 79 \%$; (b) (i) 2 equiv of $\mathrm{NaBH} 4, \mathrm{EtOH}$; (ii) $t-\mathrm{BuPh} 2 \mathrm{SiCl}$, im, DMF, $75 \%$; (c) (i) 1.0 equiv of $n$ - $\mathrm{BuLi}, 1.1$ equiv of $\mathrm{MeOCOCl},-7{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (ii) 2.2 equiv of $\mathrm{LiN}\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)_{2}$, 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{MeOCOCl}, \mathrm{THF},-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $93 \%$; (d) 36, 0.5 equiv of $\mathrm{PBu}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, reflux, $73 \%$; (e) LiCl , HMPA, $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (syn/anti 3:1), $89 \%$; (f) $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{OBF}_{4}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}($ syn, $81 \%$; anti, $62-71 \%$ ); (g) (i) $\mathrm{BOC}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (ii) $n$ - $\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}$, THF (syn, $90 \%$; anti, $85 \%$ ); (h) NCS, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ (syn, $74-81 \%$; anti, $86 \%$ ).
the major product. Compound 43 (the minor, anti-diastereomer was not utilized) was desilylated to provide the diol $\mathbf{4 4}$, which was converted to the allylic chloride 45. Careful treatment of 45 with $t-\mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOTf}$, to prevent transesterification of the BOC groups, ${ }^{39}$ gave the desired product 46 in $76 \%$ yield. Allylic chloride 46 was subjected to 10 equiv of NaH in refluxing benzene, but the reaction proved extremely sluggish. After 5 days, the desired product 47 was obtained in a poor $11 \%$ yield ( $19 \%$ based on recovered 46; accompanied by extensive decomposition). The syn-isomer 47 was the only stereoisomer formed in this reaction; the corresponding anti-isomer was not detected. While this reaction demonstrated the potential viability of the stereoselective intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ reaction, work on the racemic model system was halted, due to the low yield in this

[^8]key transformation coupled with perceived difficulties associated with removing the $N$ - $p$-methoxybenzyl group.

Total Synthesis of ( + )-Paraherquamide B. Starting from the known piperazinedione 48 (prepared in eight steps from (S)proline), ${ }^{11}$ the enal 49 was obtained in $79 \%$ yield by treatment of 48 with a 0.33 M solution of ceric ammonium nitrate (Scheme 5). ${ }^{40}$ The resulting product (49) was reduced with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ and protected with $t$ - $\mathrm{BuPh}_{2} \mathrm{SiCl}$ in a two-step process to give the silyl ether $\mathbf{5 0}$ in $\mathbf{7 5 \%}$ yield. Compound $\mathbf{5 0}$ was then subjected to a two-step, one-pot acylation providing the required substrate 51 in $93 \%$ yield. The crude material was a mixture of epimers in a ratio of approximately $4: 1$ (syn:anti). Interestingly this mixture had a tendency to epimerize during column chroma-

[^9] 1983, 1001.


Figure 4.

## Scheme 6


tography, resulting in an increase in the proportion of the synisomer. The two products were combined and condensed with the gramine $\mathbf{3 6}$ providing the indole $\mathbf{5 2}$ in $\mathbf{7 3 \%}$ yield as a mixture of two diastereomers (epimeric at the secondary alcohol stereogenic center). Interestingly, the imidic carbamate group was also cleaved in the course of this reaction. Compound $\mathbf{5 2}$ was subjected to the decarbomethoxylation procedure, affording a 3:1 mixture of $\mathbf{5 3}$ (syn) and $\mathbf{5 4}$ (anti) in $89 \%$ combined yield.

The lactam 53 could be converted to the $N$-BOC-protected allylic chloride 55 in four steps and in good overall yield (Scheme 6), but numerous attempts to effect the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ reaction on this substrate failed. These reactions were capricious and were accompanied by the occasional appearance of the spirolactones 56 and 57, formed in low yield $<5 \%$ (Figure 4). It seems likely that the failure of $\mathbf{5 5}$ to cyclize in the desired fashion can be attributed to nonbonding interactions between the tert-butoxycarbonyl group and the pendant dioxepin indole. ${ }^{41,42}$

These observations dictated that a suitable amide protecting group would have to be selected that was less electron withdrawing and less sterically demanding than both the tertbutoxycarbonyl and the p-methoxybenzyl groups. The loss of the lactam methoxycarbonyl group in the alkylation of $\mathbf{5 1}$ with the gramine $\mathbf{3 6}$ was presumably due to $\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer to dimethylamine, a byproduct of the Somei/Kametani reaction. This appears to be a general reaction that was used to selectively deprotect the $N$-tert-butoxycarbonyl group of $\mathbf{5 8}$ without deblocking the $N$-tert-BOC-protected indole. Thus, refluxing a

[^10]solution of $\mathbf{5 8}$ and $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ furnished compound $\mathbf{5 9}$ in $92 \%$ yield ${ }^{43}$ (Scheme 7).

The strategy planned for the reduction of the tertiary amide called for the protection of the secondary lactam as a lactim ether, ${ }^{44}$ and this group seemed suitable for use earlier in the synthesis and appeared compatible with the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ cyclization. Thus, syn-isomer 53 was treated with 20 equiv (optimum) of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and 5 equiv of $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{OBF}_{4}$ in dichloromethane for 4 h , to yield $81 \%$ of compound $\mathbf{6 0}$. Even though the next two reactions could be carried out in a stepwise fashion, it proved most convenient to convert $\mathbf{6 0}$ directly to the protected diol $\mathbf{6 2}$ in a one-pot, two-step sequence. Diol 62 was then subjected to the chlorination procedure successfully used in the conversion of diol 44 to the allylic chloride 45 . Unfortunately, under these conditions, the reaction failed and the lactim ether was cleanly deblocked back to the lactam. This problem was finally solved by following the procedure of Corey, ${ }^{45}$ which called for the addition of compound 62 to a mixture of N -chlorosuccinimide and dimethyl sulfide, which yielded the chloride 64 in $81 \%$ yield.

Allylic chloride $\mathbf{6 4}$ was reprotected with $t-\mathrm{BuPh}_{2} \mathrm{SiOTf}^{2}$ to provide 66 in $77-82 \%$ yield. The stage was now set to effect the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ reaction. Compound $\mathbf{6 6}$ was refluxed in benzene with 20 equiv of sodium hydride, resulting in a very clean and highyielding cyclization reaction furnishing the desired product 68 in $93 \%$ yield (Scheme 8).
(43) This result is noteworthy, especially in light of a report that tert-butoxycarbonyl-protected amides are cleaved to the tert-butoxycarbonylprotected amines with DEAEA (2-( $N, N$-diethylamino)ethylamine) in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ at room temperature; see: Grehn, L.; Gummarsonn, K.; Ragnarsson, U. Acta Chem. Scand. B 1987, 41, 18. However, the substrates examined in that report were all open-chain amides. Interestingly it is known that BOCprotected lactams can be cleaved by base but it is the amide bond that is broken as was observed on substrate 55. Recently it has been reported that $\mathrm{Mg}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}$ will also cleave lactam carbamates including BOC-protected lactams; see: Wei, Z.-Y.; Knaus, E. E.; Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 847.
(44) Williams, R. M.; Brunner, E. J.; Sabol, M. R. Synthesis 1988, 963.
(45) Corey, E. J.; Kim, C. U.; Takeda, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1972, 13, 4339.

## Scheme 7



## Scheme 8



This last series of reactions was also carried out in parallel on the anti-isomer 54. Following the same sequence (five steps) we obtained the fully protected chloride 67 in good yield. The chloride 67 was then refluxed in benzene with the required amount of sodium hydride to yield the same product ( $\mathbf{6 8}, 85 \%$
yield) as that obtained from 66. The yields of $\mathbf{6 8}$ from both routes were very high, and the undesired anti-diastereomer was not detected. The high degree of facial selectivity observed in the cyclizations to 68 and 47 is quite interesting and warrants some comments. It is generally accepted that $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ reactions



Figure 5.
favor a syn orientation ${ }^{46}$ (i.e., the incoming nucleophile attacks the $\pi$-electrons from the same face as the departing leaving group, polarizing the $\pi$-system in the proper orientation for a "backside" displacement on the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond). Alternatively, a frontier molecular orbital analysis has indicated ${ }^{46 a}$ that the stabilization imparted by a $\mathrm{HOMO}_{\mathrm{Nuc}}-\mathrm{LUMO}_{\text {allylic }}$ interaction is greater for the syn overlap. While the greatest level of diastereoselectivity was observed with a nonpolar aprotic solvent (benzene), a fairly significant change in the relative amounts of the syn- and anti-diastereomers can be realized by simply changing the solvent to a more polar solvent such as DMF. ${ }^{11}$ In the present system, additional stabilization for the endo transition state may be due to the formation of a tight contact ion pair between the chlorine atom and sodium atom of the enolate species (see A, Scheme 8) in the transition state for the formation of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond. ${ }^{47}$ The poor ligating solvent benzene is not capable of effectively solvating the enolate cation nor the developing chloride anion in the transition state. It is reasonable that this type of association favors the rotamer that positions the allylic chloride moiety over the enolate, resulting in the desired syn stereochemistry.

With the bicyclo[2.2.2] ring system constructed in a reliable and high-yielding sequence, attention was turned to the final $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond-forming reaction on the indole. Due to the strongly acidic conditions that were used previously for a related cyclization reaction in the brevianamide synthesis, it was assumed that the silyl ether, the tert-butoxycarbonyl protecting group, and the lactim ether would be removed during this cyclization reaction. Subjecting compound 68 to the standard conditions (dilute, aqueous HCl in dioxane at $10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ${ }^{11,19,48}$ resulted in extensive decomposition, and none of the desired cyclized product was ever detected. The reaction conditions were extensively varied using different acids and temperatures, but the only recognizable products were those stemming from the loss of protecting groups. The problem might be attributed to the enhanced basicity of the indole at the 2-position (indole numbering) caused by the electron-donating oxygen atoms in the aromatic ring. If protonation at the 2-position is kinetically competitive with olefin protonation, cyclization would be precluded.

A search of the literature revealed a 1982 Trost and Fortunak paper ${ }^{49}$ wherein $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{AgBF}_{4}$ were utilized to effect the

[^11]Heck-type cyclialkylations of various isoquinuclidine model compounds. Compound 68 was exposed to these conditions, affording the heptacycle 69 in $63-82 \%$ yields. During the course of the reaction, the lactim ether moiety was cleaved, restoring the free, secondary amide. ${ }^{50}$ The main byproduct of this reaction was the uncyclized free lactam 68a (Figure 5), which curiously did not cyclize to 69 when subjected to the same conditions. It was also observed that the lactim ether protected heptacycle 71 could not be deblocked to the free lactam 69 with $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{AgBF}_{4}$ alone, implying that the cleavage of the lactim ether is due to the tetrafluoroboric acid produced in the cyclization, and that the cyclization occurs prior to lactim ether cleavage.

Trost and Fortunak speculated ${ }^{49}$ that the cyclization mechanism was either a Heck-type arylation or the electrophilic aromatic substitution of a palladium-complexed olefin, and there was evidence to support both mechanistic possibilities. It is possible that the palladium chloride and the silver tetrafluoroborate react to form a powerful Lewis acid, since an incubation period involving these two reagents is needed prior to the introduction of the substrate. It was reported ${ }^{49}$ that there is no reaction with other mixed-metal systems involving palladium chloride (e.g., boron trifluoride, aluminum chloride, stannous chloride, stannic chloride, titanium trichloride). The enhanced basicity (nucleophilicity) at the 2-position of indole $\mathbf{6 8}$ renders this substance perfectly disposed to undergo a Heck-type arylation reaction.

There are several reports of methods that will selectively reduce a tertiary amide in the presence of a secondary amide. ${ }^{51}$ The secondary lactam of $\mathbf{6 9}$ was protected as the lactim ether 71 and treated with diborane; however, the spectral characteristics of the major products isolated were consistent with reduction of both the tertiary amide and the lactim ether. In 1991 Martin et al. ${ }^{52}$ successfully used alane to reduce a tertiary amide in the presence of an oxindole (secondary amide) relying on the known rate difference for reduction between these two groups. ${ }^{53}$ However, initial experiments with this reagent gave poor results, with the secondary amide undergoing reduction along with the tertiary amide. Compound 69 (and 71) is sufficiently twisted such that the gem-dimethyl groups effectively block the $\beta$-face of the tertiary amide (Figure 6),

[^12]

Figure 6.
leaving the $\alpha$-face relatively unencumbered. However, a modification of the alane procedure ${ }^{52}$ proved satisfactory for this transformation. The piperazinedione 69 was pretreated with $\mathrm{AlEt}_{3}$, with the expectation that this Lewis acid would form a complex with the more exposed secondary lactam (69a, Figure 6 ) and leave the tertiary lactam accessible for reduction.

Following 10 min of precomplexation with $\mathrm{AlEt}_{3}, 5$ equiv of $\mathrm{AlH}_{3}-\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ complex was added, followed by quenching with $\mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}$, acetic acid, and methanol to provide the desired amine 70 in $63 \%$ yield. Compound 70 was smoothly alkylated with methyl iodide, affording the N -methylated product 72 in $95-98 \%$ yield. Compound 72 was subsequently deblocked with 80 equiv of TFA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to yield the penultimate heptacycle 73 in $97 \%$ (Scheme 9).

The stage was now set for the final transformations involving the oxidative pinacol-type rearrangement and dehydration. Due to the difficulties encountered in the attempted cationic cyclization on the indole (cf. $68 \rightarrow 69$ ), there was concern about the reactivity of the indole ring toward the electrophilic reagents that would be utilized in the oxidative pinacol-type reaction. There was the possibility that the electron-donating oxygen atoms on the indole ring would hinder the acid-catalyzed rearrangement of, for example, an intermediate chloroindolenine, ${ }^{54}$ similarly to the way that strong acid hindered the cationic cyclization. ${ }^{55}$ When compound 73 was treated with tert-butyl hypochlorite and triethylamine, there was an almost an instantaneous reaction resulting in the total disappearance of starting material and the appearance of two new components ( $\approx 1: 2$ ratio as evidenced by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis) that were presumed to be the expected diastereomeric chloroindolenines. When this mixture was subjected to the standard rearrangement procedure employing a refluxing solution of acetic acid, water, and methanol, these substances slowly decomposed (many bands in the PTLC). ${ }^{56}$

Since the tertiary amine of $\mathbf{7 3}$ might react with the chlorinating reagent and was thus considered to be a possible culprit in these oxidations, an attempt to effect the pinacol-type rear-

[^13]rangement before the amide reduction step was investigated. Thus, piperazinedione 69 was readily deblocked with TFA to provide the amide 76 in $95 \%$ yield (Scheme 10). This substance was treated with $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in the same manner as before, producing two products 77/78 ( $\approx 1: 4$ ratio). Using a milder $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{AcOH}$ system (stirring at room temperature), an oxindole compound 79 was formed in $29 \%$ yield. Although this result was encouraging, this substance appeared to possess the incorrect relative stereochemistry at the spiro-ring juncture. This assignment was supported by comparing the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of 79 and an authentic sample of (-)-paraherquamide B (1). The gem-dimethyl signals of 79 were shifted upfield, indicating that one methyl group is in the shielding cone of the oxindole carbonyl.

After a careful reexamination of the decomposition products obtained from the attempted pinacol-type rearrangement of 73, it was determined that there were mainly two decomposition pathways, and that they were in direct competition with the desired process. These two pathways involve the intermediacy of an oxonium-stabilized tertiary carbocation (at C-3 of the indole) that decomposes to quinone-type products. Additionally, products were isolated whose spectral characteristics were consistent with an elimination process followed by nucleophilic reaction with the solvent at the tryptophan benzylic carbon.

In the classical pinacol rearrangement there is a distinct carbonium ion intermediate, but recent studies have shown that this may in fact be more of a concerted process ${ }^{57}$ and, furthermore, that the nature of the solvent can have an impact on which of the two processes, concerted or stepwise, will predominate. There have been conflicting reports in the literature on whether this type of rearrangement is, at all times, stereospecific. ${ }^{58,59}$ A detailed study ${ }^{59 \mathrm{c}}$ involving the isolation and separation of the two diastereomeric chloroindolenines derived from yohimbine demonstrated that this reaction can be entirely stereospecific. Alternatively, by increasing the solvating power of the reaction medium, each of these chloroindolenines formed two rearranged products, indicating that the reaction went (at least in part) by way of a carbocationic intermediate. This is consistent with the observed production of $\mathbf{7 9}$ from 77 and 78. A less polar solvent system should minimize the side reactions involving carbocation intermediates and, at the same time, should increase the stereospecific nature of the pinacoltype rearrangement. Thus, treatment of $\mathbf{7 3}$ with $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ provided the two chloroindolenines $\mathbf{7 4}$ and $\mathbf{7 5}$ ( $\approx 2.25: 1$ ratio, respectively). The solvent was removed, and the crude reaction mixture was refluxed with a solution of $95 \%$ THF, $4 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $1 \%$ TFA, giving a $62 \%$ yield of oxindole products ( $43 \%$ of the desired $\mathbf{8 0}$ and $19 \%$ the epi product $\mathbf{8 1}$ ). ${ }^{60}$ The C-3-epi-isomer (81) was easily distinguishable from the desired isomer (80) by the upfield shift of the gem-dimethyl signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum. The relative amounts of products ( $\mathbf{8 0}$ and $\mathbf{8 1}$ ) indicate that the cyclization was stereospecific under these conditions. It was thus deduced that an increase in the ratio of the desired oxindole $\mathbf{8 0}$ to the undesired
(57) Osamura, Y.; Nakamura, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 9112. (58) Parker, A. J. Chem. Rev. 1969, 69, 1.
(59) (a) Owellen, R. J.; Hartke, C. J. Org. Chem. 1976, 41, 102. (b) Kuehne, M. E.; Roland, D. M.; Hafter, R. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 3703. (c) Awang, D. V. C.; Vincent, A.; Kidack, D. Can. J. Chem. 1984, 62, 2667.
(60)


## Scheme $\mathbf{9}^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}, \mathrm{AgBF}_{4}, \mathrm{MeCN}$; (b) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ (63-82\% from 68); (c) 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{Al}, 5.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{AlH}_{3}-\mathrm{DMEA}, \mathrm{THF}$, toluene; (d) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}, \mathrm{AcOH}, \mathrm{MeOH}$ ( $65 \%$ from 69); (e) 2.5 equiv of $\mathrm{NaH}, 2.0$ equiv of MeI, DMF ( $98 \%$ ); (f) 80 equiv of TFA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( $96 \%$ ); (g) $t$ - BuOCl , pyridine, $-15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (h) $90 \% \mathrm{THF}, 10 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, pTsOH ( $76 \%$ ); (i) MTPI, DMPU ( $79 \%$ ).

Scheme 10



Scheme 11

isomer 81 could be achieved simply by finding a method that would increase the ratio of chloroindolenines (74:75). The $\alpha$-face of 73 is considerably more hindered than the $\beta$-face, a
supposition that was supported by the difficulties encountered in the reduction of 71 and $\mathbf{6 9}$. Increasing the steric bulk of the chlorinating agent should favor attack on the $\beta$-face of 73, thus


Figure 7.
providing a greater relative amount of chloroindolenine 74. When 73 was treated with $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}$ in pyridine instead of triethylamine, the desired chloroindolenine 74 was produced in a much more stereoselective fashion. It can be speculated that tert-butyl hypochlorite forms a bulky complex with pyridine, delivering the chlorine more selectively to the least hindered $\alpha$-face of $\mathbf{7 3}$ (only a small amount, $\approx 5 \%$, of the undesired isomer 75 was formed under these conditions (Scheme 11)).

Employing a minor modification of the solvent system, the crude mixture of $\mathbf{7 4 / 7 5}$ was refluxed with a solution of $90 \%$ tetrahydrofuran, $10 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ containing 15 equiv of $p$-toluenesulfonic acid to give the desired oxindole $\mathbf{8 0}$ in $76 \%$ yield (from 73), with only $4 \%$ of the undesired 81 being formed.

The stereospecific conversion of the chloroindolenines into the corresponding oxindoles requires that the water molecule attack the imine from the same face as the chlorine atom. Anti attack on the imine is not as likely because of certain stereoelectronic effects. ${ }^{59 \mathrm{c}}$ The addition of water to the $\beta$-face of $\mathbf{7 4}$ situates the six-membered ring adjacent to the indole ring in a stable chair conformation that would also place the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond and the migrating $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CC}$ group in an unfavorable syn alignment. Conversely, the addition of water to the $\alpha$-face of compound 75 would result in an unfavorable boat conformation that would also place the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond and the migrating $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}-$ CC group in an unfavorable syn alignment. Thus, the major isomer 74 must either (1) suffer kinetically controlled attack by water on the same face of 74 as the chlorine atom, which aligns the migrating group and the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond in a stereoelectronically favorable anti orientation, or (2) undergo reversible attack by water from either face, with only the correct carbinolamine, which aligns the migrating group and the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond in a stereoelectronically favorable anti orientation, rearranging irreversibly to the oxindole.

The final dehydration reaction (MTPI, DMPU, 18 h ) on the alcohol 80 produced ( + )-paraherquamide B (12) in $79 \%$ yield (Scheme 9). This substance proved to be identical to the natural product by comparison of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra, mobility on TLC, IR spectra, mass spectra, and UV spectra. Comparison of the CD spectra of the natural ( - )-paraherquamide $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{2})$ and the synthetic $(+)$-paraherquamide $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{1 2 )}$ (Figure 7) confirmed the expected enantiomeric relationship between these two products.

## Conclusion

The first stereocontrolled, asymmetric total synthesis of ( + )paraherquamide $B$ has been completed. The synthesis is
convergent, starting from (S)-proline and vanillin with an overall yield of $1.4 \%$ from (S)-proline.

Key features of this synthesis include (1) a new method to effect reduction of unprotected oxindoles to indoles; (2) a complex application of the Somei/Kametani reaction that concomitantly effected a desired decarbomethoxylation; (3) a high-yielding and entirely stereocontrolled intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ cyclization reaction; (4) a mild $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$-mediated cyclization reaction that concomitantly deblocked a lactim ether protecting group; and (5) the chemoselective reduction of a highly hindered tertiary lactam in the presence of an unhindered secondary lactam, utilizing precoordination of the more reactive secondary lactam to triethylaluminum.

## Experimental Section

General information. Melting points were determined in openended capillary tubes and are uncorrected. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on either a Bruker WP-270SY 270 MHz or a Bruker AC300P 300 MHz NMR spectrometer. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ at $\delta 7.24$ or TMS at $\delta 0.0$. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1600 FT IR spectrometer. Mass spectra were obtained on a V. G. Micromass Ltd. Model 16F spectrometer. The CD spectrum was obtained on a Jasco J710 spectropolarimeter. High-resolution mass spectra were obtained from the Midwest Center for Mass Spectrometry Department of Chemistry, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE. Elemental analyses were obtained from M-H-W Laboratories, Phoenix, AZ. Optical rotations were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 24 polarimeter at a wavelength of 589 nm using a 1.0 dm cell of 1.0 mL total volume.

Column chromatography and flash column chromatography were performed with silica gel grade 60 (230-400 mesh). Radial chromatography was performed with a Harrison Research Chromatotron Model 7924 using E. Merck silica gel 60 PF-254 containing gypsum; 1, 2, 4, and 8 mm plates were used as needed. Preparatory thin layer chromatography (PTLC) was carried out with Merck Kieselgel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ precoated glass plates (either 0.25 or 0.50 mm ); visualization was carried out with ultraviolet light and/or heating with a solution of $5-7 \%$ phosphomolybdic acid; staining with $\mathrm{I}_{2}$; vanillin; or Dragendorf.

All solvents were commercial grade and were distilled and dried as follows: tetrahydrofuran (THF) from sodium benzophenone ketyl; diethyl ether from sodium benzophenone ketyl; carbon tetrachloride from calcium hydride; dioxane from sodium; benzene from sodium benzophenone ketyl; dichloromethane from calcium hydride; acetonitrile from $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$. DMF was dried and stored over $3 \AA$ molecular sieves, as were benzene and toluene. HMPA was dried and stored over $4 \AA$ molecular sieves. Dimethyl sulfide, 2,6-lutidine, triethylamine, and pyridine were all distilled prior to use. Phenylselenium chloride was purified by sublimation. N -Chlorosuccinimide (NCS) was recrystallized from benzene. LiCl was dried and stored in the oven. All other reagents were commercial grade and used without further treatment. Abbreviations are used throughout: $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide (DMF); acetic acid $(\mathrm{AcOH})$; di-tert-butyl dicarbonate $\left((\mathrm{BOC})_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$; methyltriphenoxyphosphonium iodide (MTPI); ethyl acetate (EtOAc); m-chloroperbenzoic acid ( $m$-CPBA); ( $N, N$-dimethylamino)pyridine (DMAP); hexamethylphosphoramide (HMPA); ceric ammonium nitrate (CAN); methanesulfonyl chloride ( MsCl ); N -chlorosuccinimide (NCS); trifluoroacetic acid (TFA); dimethylethylamine (DMEA); imidazole (im); 1,3-dimethyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2( $1 H$ )-pyrimidinone (DMPU).

2-[(3-Methyl-2-butenyl)oxy]phenol (24). To a stirred, cold $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, dark solution of catechol ( $2.07 \mathrm{~g}, 18.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) in DMF ( 65 mL ) in a reaction vessel that had been flushed with Ar was added anhydrous $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.520 \mathrm{~g}, 3.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). After 5 min , prenyl bromide ( $0.441 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was kept at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $\sim 6 \mathrm{~h}$ and stirred at room temperature for an additional 18 h . The mixture was then poured into a separatory funnel, diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted five times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1 \%$ ethyl acetate/hexanes) to give $479 \mathrm{mg}(71 \%)$ of $\mathbf{2 4}$ as a colorless oil. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with hexanes).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.74(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $4.57(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.70\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.82-$ $6.92(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 3533, 2932, 1612, 1502, 1467, 1385, 1259, 1221, 1106, $997,743 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) 178 (11), 161 (11), 110 (78), 69 (67), 32 (100). Microanalysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : C, 74.13; H, 7.92 Found: C, $73.88 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.00$.
( $\pm$ )-3,4-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-3-(phenylseleno)-2H-benzodioxepin (25). A solution of phenylselenium chloride ( $117.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.615$ mmol, 1.05 equiv) in EtOAc ( $4.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.15 \mathrm{M}$ ) was slowly added ( $\sim 1$ $\mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{h})$ to a stirred solution of $24(104.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.58 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in EtOAc ( $3.90 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.15 \mathrm{M}$ ) at $-75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar. This mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred for a total of 17 $h$. The solution was poured into a separatory funnel and washed twice with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and once with brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by PTLC (eluted with $1: 3$ hexanes/benzene) to afford $62.1 \mathrm{mg}(32 \%)$ of $\mathbf{2 5}$. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC (eluted with hexanes, and then distilled under reduced pressure).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.28(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.76(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.3,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.94-6.98(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.30-7.34(3 \mathrm{H}$, m), 7.59-7.62 (2H, m). IR ( NaCl , neat): 2986, 1491, 1256, 1088, $1000 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): m/e $334.0473\left(\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Se}\right.$ requires 334.0472).

2,2-Dimethyl-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin (26). To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{2 5}\left(61.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.185 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in THF ( 3 mL ) was added $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $\left(0.21 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 10\right.$ equiv) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting solution was stirred for 0.5 h and then brought to reflux temperature for 0.5 h . The mixture was poured into a separatory funnel, diluted with water, and extracted with ether. The ethereal solution was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by PTLC (eluted with $1: 3$ hexanes/EtOAc) to afford 16.0 mg (49\%) of 26 as a pale yellow oil (see data below).

Compound 26 was also obtained from $\mathbf{2 8}$ as follows: To a solution of $28\left(76.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in HMPA ( 2 mL ) under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ at room temperature was added MTPI ( $291.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.64 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.6$ equiv) all at once. After being stirred for 1 day, the mixture was poured into a separatory funnel containing 1 M NaOH and was extracted with ether. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Evaporation gave a crude yield of 163.5 mg . The crude product was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 10 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes, then 1:5 EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 46 mg ( $66 \%$ ) of 26.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.42(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.95-7.06(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$. IR (neat): 2978, 1654, 1587, 1495, 1311, 1242, $750 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): m/e $176.0835\left(\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 176.0837).
( $\pm$ )-2-[(3,3-Dimethyloxiranyl)methoxy]phenol (27). To a solution of $24\left(1.31 \mathrm{~g}, 7.35 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(40.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(803 \mathrm{mg}, 9.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) followed by $m$-CPBA ( $1.27 \mathrm{~g}, 7.35 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). After 1.5 h additional $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( $812 \mathrm{mg}, 9.66 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.21$ equiv) and $m$-CPBA ( $1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 7.35$ mmol, 0.99 equiv) were added. This mixture was kept stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , when more $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(778 \mathrm{mg}, 9.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) and $m$-CPBA ( $1.12 \mathrm{~g}, 6.49 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. After 2 h , the cold mixture was filtered to remove the solids. The filtrate was washed three times with $10 \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ and three times with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated to dryness to afford $1.41 \mathrm{~g}(99 \%)$ of 27. An analytical sample was recrystallized from toluene to give a glassy solid, mp $36-37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(270 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.4,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.28$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.78\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.81-6.97(4 \mathrm{H}$, m). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3413, 2966, 1590, 1502, 1267, $744 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 68.02; H, 7.26. Found: C, 67.91; H, 7.39.
( $\pm$ )-3,4-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin-3-ol (28). A flame-dried flask, flushed with Ar, was charged with dry THF (85.4 $\mathrm{mL})$. Tin tetrachloride ( $0.85 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was then added dropwise in 5 min . After 10 min a solution of $27(1.41 \mathrm{~g}, 7.26 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv) in dry THF ( 13.8 mL ) was added slowly (dropwise) to the mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 $\min$, poured into saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, washed with brine, dried over
$\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and evaporated to dryness. The crude product was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 7 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexanes}$ ) to afford 842 mg ( $60 \%$ or $59 \%$ for two steps) of 28 as an oil. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC (eluted with 5:1 EtOAc/hexanes, and then distilled under reduced pressure).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.20(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $2.96\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.58(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=1.1,4.0,11.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.1,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 6.98-7.02 (4H, m). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3448, 2978, 1596, 1490, 1261 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) 194 (41), 176 (19), 136 (57), 121 (100), 59 (63). HRMS (EI) m/e $194.0943\left(\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right.$ requires 194.0943).

4-Hydroxy-3-methoxy-2-nitrophenylacetic Acid (30). To a flask containing 29 ( $101 \mathrm{~g}, 397 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added a solution of $\mathrm{NaOH}\left(63.5 \mathrm{~g}, 1.59 \mathrm{~mol}, 4.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.4 \mathrm{~L})$. After 10 min , hydrogen peroxide ( $49.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 437 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv, $30 \%$ solution in water) was added dropwise. The deep purple solution slowly turned brown during the addition. The mixture was allowed to reach room temperature and stirred for 24 h . The reaction mixture was then acidified with concentrated HCl until $\mathrm{pH} \approx 3$, during which $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ was released and a fine yellow crystalline product precipitated. The mixture was filtered, washed with cold $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and dried to yield $72.6 \mathrm{~g}(81 \%)$ of 30. An analytical sample was recrystallized from $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give bright yellow needles, $\mathrm{mp} 161-162{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (when the reaction was carried out with 11.9 g of the phenylacetic acid, the yield was $93 \%$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) (acetone- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta$ TMS $2.83\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch), $3.62(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.91(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. IR ( KBr ): 3488, 2958, 2641, $1668,1533,1399,1344,1296,1225,1051,825 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) $228\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 0.7\right), 227$ (5.8), 166 (10.0), 106 (13.6), 44 (100). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{NO}_{6}: \mathrm{C}, 47.58$; H, 3.99 ; N, 6.16. Found: C, 47.56; H, 4.06; N, 6.25.

1,3-Dihydro-6-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2H-indol-2-one (31). A mixture of $\mathbf{3 0}(23.0 \mathrm{~g}, 101 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in glacial acetic acid (100 $\mathrm{mL})$ and $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(10 \%, 1.5 \mathrm{~g})$ was hydrogenated at 40 psi of $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ in an oil bath $\left(80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for 5 h . The mixture was immediately filtered through a Celite plug and washed with a small amount of warm AcOH. The flask was kept under suction (cold) until a large quantity of white product had precipitated. This was filtered to collect the product, when an additional quantity of product precipitated under suction. This was collected, and the two crops of white flakes were combined and dried under reduced pressure to yield $17.2 \mathrm{~g}(95 \%)$ of 31 . An analytical sample was recrystallized from $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give white crystals, mp 210$211^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $3.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.49\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.86$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.94\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$. IR ( KBr ): 3287, 3014, 2953, 1686, 1633, 1504, 1466, 1315, 1163, $637 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ : C, 60.33; H, 5.06; N, 7.82. Found: C, 60.51; H, 5.05; N, 7.60.

1,3-Dihydro-7-methoxy-6-[(tolylsulfonyl)oxy]-2H-indol-2-one. To a stirred mixture of $\mathbf{3 1}(321.6 \mathrm{mg}, 1.795 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in acetone $(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(740.5 \mathrm{mg}, 5.358 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.98 equiv) and p-toluenesulfonyl chloride ( $376.4 \mathrm{mg}, 1.974 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.1 equiv). The mixture was stirred for 5 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 1 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed three times with 1 M NaOH and once with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness. The product, $572.3 \mathrm{mg}(96 \%)$, was obtained as a rust-colored, amorphous solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(270 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.47(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.81$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.34(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$. IR (KBr): 3172 (br), 1709, 1616, 1496, 1458, 1371, 1338, 1175, 1093, 1050, 1000, 848, 815, 728, 662, 548, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): m/e (relative intensity) 333 (5.0), 269 (1.4), 178 (40), 91 (77), 28 (100).

1,3-Dihydro-7-hydroxy-6-[(tolylsulfonyl)oxy]-2H-indol-2-one. Boron tribromide ( $1.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv, $1 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) was added to a stirred mixture of 1,3-dihydro-7-methoxy-6-[(tolylsulfonyl)oxy]2 H -indol-2-one obtained above ( $181.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ under Ar , at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred for 8 h and stored at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . The mixture was poured into ice/
water, stirred for 0.5 h , and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness to give $164.7 \mathrm{mg}(95 \%)$ of a red solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 270 MHz ) (acetone- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta$ TMS $2.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.43(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $7.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.50\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch), 9.28 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3259 (br), 2921, 1698, 1365, $1175,1142,728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) 319 (3.4), 278 (6.0), 246 (6.7), 163 (49), 139 (73), 91 (100).

1,3-Dihydro-7-[(3-methyl-2-butenyl)oxy]-6-[(tolylsulfonyl)oxy]$\mathbf{2 H}$-indol-2-one (37). To a stirred solution of 1,3-dihydro-7-hydroxy-6-[(tolylsulfonyl)oxy]-2H-indol-2-one obtained above ( $159.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.49$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF ( 1.5 mL ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(103.5$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) followed by prenyl bromide $(0.09 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.75$ mmol, 1.5 equiv). After 4 h the mixture was poured into water, extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness. The product was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $3: 2$ hexanes/EtOAc) to afford 71.9 mg (37\%) of 37 as a red solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(270 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.58(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.70(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $2.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.32(2 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.61\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 3194 (br), 1714, 1627, 1464, 1376, 1196, 1175, 837, $728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): m/e (relative intensity) 387 (16), 319 (16), 164 (37), 91 (91), 67 (100).

1,3-Dihydro-6,7-dihydroxy-2H-indol-2-one (32). Boron tribromide $\left(800 \mathrm{~mL}, 800 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5\right.$ equiv, $1 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of $\mathbf{3 1}\left(57.3 \mathrm{~g}, 320 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv)) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (640 mL ) under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 h and was then poured into a large $(4 \mathrm{~L})$ beaker containing 1.5 L of ice/water, stirred for 10 min , and filtered to remove undissolved product. The remaining liquid was extracted with EtOAc , washed with brine, and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The organic layer was evaporated to yield the pure product 32, which was combined with the filter cake, total yield $52.3 \mathrm{~g}(99 \%)$. An analytical sample was recrystallized from $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (three times) to give a faint pink crystalline solid, mp $245^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ dec.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta$ TMS $3.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.36(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.80\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br s, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $)$, $10.0\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br s, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). IR (KBr): 3366-3123 (br), 1672, 1649, $1618,1359,1265,1178,786 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ : C, 58.18; N, 4.27; N, 8.48. Found: C, 58.34; H, 4.44; N, 8.25.

1,3-Dihydro-6-hydroxy-7-[(3-methyl-2-butenyl)oxy]-2H-indol-2one (33). To a stirred solution of 6,7-dihydroxyoxindole (32) (19.0 g, $115 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in DMF ( 230 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(15.9 \mathrm{~g}, 115 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). After 8 min prenyl bromide ( $14.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 127 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6.5 h , poured into a separatory funnel, diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and extracted with ether. The ethereal solution was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated to dryness. The product was purified by column chromatography (eluted with $3: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc, then $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield 14.5 g ( $54 \%$ ) of 33. An analytical sample was recrystallized from toluene to give a red-white solid, $\mathrm{mp} 111^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.50-5.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 6.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.77$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). IR (KBr): 3367, 3192, 2971, 1694, 1664, 1635, 1461, 1356, 1286, 1199, $1047 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{15}-$ $\mathrm{NO}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 65.14 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.83$; N, 6.33. Found: C, 65.16; H, 6.52; N, 6.07.
( $\pm$ )-1,3-Dihydro-7-[(3,3-dimethyloxiranyl)methoxy]-6-hydroxy$\mathbf{2 H}$-indol-2-one. To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 3}(14.5 \mathrm{~g}, 62.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(620 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5.7 \mathrm{~g}, 68.3 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.1 equiv) and $m$ - $\mathrm{CPBA}(10.7 \mathrm{~g}, 62.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). The mixture was stirred for 1 h , and an additional amount of each reagent was added, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( $5.7 \mathrm{~g}, 68.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) and $m$-CPBA ( $10.7 \mathrm{~g}, 62.1$ mmol, 1.0 equiv). The mixture was stirred for an additional 1 h , and a third portion each of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5.7 \mathrm{~g}, 68.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) and $m$-CPBA ( $10.7 \mathrm{~g}, 62.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3 h , while the temperature was maintained at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was filtered into a flask containing $10 \%$
$\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ and $10 \% \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The organic layer was isolated, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, and washed with $10 \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and finally with brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure, and dried in vacuo to yield 17 g of the product, which was used directly for the next step. An analytical sample was recrystallized from toluene to give a white solid, mp $122-123{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.9,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.47-3.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.5,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.9,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$, $6.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.44\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch). IR (KBr): 3495, 3146, 2982, 1717, 1694, 1635, 1501, 1466, 1321, 1187, 1047, $861 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ : C, 62.64; H, 6.06; N, 5.62. Found: C, 62.70; H, 6.15; N, 5.66.
( $\pm$ )-3,4,8,10-Tetrahydro-3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-2H,9H-[1,4]di-oxepino[2,3-g]indol-9-one (34). $\mathrm{SnCl}_{4}$ ( $9.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 81.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was slowly added dropwise to a flame-dried flask, which had been flushed with Ar and charged with dry THF ( 960 mL ). After 10 min a solution of $( \pm)$-1,3-dihydro-7-[(3,3-dimethyloxiranyl)methoxy]-6-hy-droxy- $2 H$-indol-2-one obtained above ( $17 \mathrm{~g}, 62 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF ( 73 mL ) was added dropwise to the reaction vessel and stirred for 2 h . Approximately one-half of the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the remaining solution poured into a separatory funnel containing saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(\sim 50: 50)$, which was then exhaustively extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated to give a dark crude product. The product was purified by column chromatography (eluted with $1: 2$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield 10 g ( $64 \%$ for two steps) of 34 . An analytical sample was recrystallized from toluene to give a yellow crystalline solid, mp $194{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.24(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $2.94\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $1.0,4.0,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.0,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $4.0,12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.64$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). IR (KBr): 3460, 3320, 3169, 2982, 1711, 1682, 1461, 1327, 1216, $1047 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ : C, 62.64; H, 6.08; N, 5.61. Found: C, 62.28; H, 6.21; N, 5.56.
( $\pm$ )-3-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-3,4,dihydro- $\mathbf{2 H}, 10 \mathrm{H}$-[1,4]dioxepino-[2,3-g]indole (35). To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 4}(11.2 \mathrm{~g}, 44.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF ( 225 mL ) under Ar at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ (19.3 $\mathrm{mL}, 157 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.5$ equiv). After $10 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(2.71 \mathrm{~g}, 71.8 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.6 equiv) was added at once, and the mixture was stirred for 8 h at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then at room temperature for 40 h . The reaction was completed by the slow addition of water ( 1 L ) and was stirred for $0.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{HCl}$ (concentrated) was added until $\mathrm{pH}=1$, and the mixture was stirred for an additional 0.5 h . The mixture was treated with 1 M NaOH until $\mathrm{pH}=14$ and stirred for 0.5 h . The mixture was poured into a separatory funnel and extracted with EtOAc/ether. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated to leave 10 g of a crude solid. The product was purified by column chromatography (eluted with $2: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield $4.5 \mathrm{~g}(43 \%)$ of 35 . An analytical sample was recrystallized from benzene to afford a white crystalline solid, mp 202-205 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.63(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=4.0,0.9,11.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=0.9,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.2,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.16-7.19$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.29\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$. IR ( KBr ): 3340, 2984, 1580, 1504, 1444, 1338, 1224, 1133, 1057, 814, $753 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ : C, 66.94; H, 6.48; N, 6.00. Found: C, 67.16; H, 6.63; N, 5.79.
( $\pm$ )-3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-4,4-dimethyl-3,4-di-hydro- $2 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{H}-[1,4]$ dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole. To a stirred solution of $35(11.6 \mathrm{~g}, 49.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in DMF ( 124 mL ) at room temperature under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ was added tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (15.0 $\mathrm{g}, 99.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) immediately followed by imidazole $(23.7 \mathrm{~g}$, $348 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.0$ equiv). The solution was slowly heated to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, stirred overnight, poured into a separatory funnel, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed and the crude solid purified by column chromatography (eluted with $5: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield 14.2 g ( $82 \%$ ) of
the product. An analytical sample was recrystallized from cyclohexane to give a white solid, $\mathrm{mp} 118-119{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{~Hz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $0.14(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.89(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.98(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=3.2,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4,22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.2,11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=2.2,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=2.4,3.4$, $3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.21\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch). IR (neat): $3412,2936,1500,1438$, 1234, 1093, $833 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 65.66$; H, 8.41; N, 4.03. Found: C, 65.59; H, 8.20; N, 3.90 .
( $\pm$ )-3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-4,4-dimethyl-8-[( $N, N$ -dimethylamino)methyl]-3,4-dihydro-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole (36). To a flask charged with acetic acid ( 136 mL ) under Ar were added formaldehyde ( $3.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 45 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.1 equiv, $37 \% / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) and dimethylamine $(20.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 163 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0$ equiv, $40 \%$ solution in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ followed by $( \pm)$-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl $]$ oxy $]-4,4-$ dimethyl-3,4,dihydro-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole obtained above ( $14.2 \mathrm{~g}, 40.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) over a 10 min period. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 day when $10 \% \mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ was added until $\mathrm{pH} \approx$ 8; then 2 M NaOH was added. The mixture was extracted with ether/ EtOAc, washed with brine, and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, leaving 17.3 g (quantitative) of the pure product 36. An analytical sample was recrystallized from toluene to give a white flaky solid, $\mathrm{mp} 152^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{~Hz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $0.15(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.90(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.28(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.88$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.2,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.21(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J=3.2,11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.44\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch). IR ( NaCl , neat): 2932, 1502, 1458, 1360, 1251, 1218, 1093, 837, $777 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 65.31$; H , 8.97; N, 6.92. Found: C, 65.09; H, 8.77; N, 6.73 .
$( \pm)-6(R)-(2 E)$-Methyl 3-[[3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indol-8-yl]methyl]-8a-[4-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine-3-carboxylate (39). To a stirred solution of $38\left(23.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.043 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(0.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{PBu}_{3}$ ( $5.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.022 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv) was added a solution of $\mathbf{3 6}(19.3 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.048 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(0.3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was refluxed for 5.5 h and stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with ether, washed with water, dilute HCl , and brine, and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed and the crude oily solid purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:4 EtOAc/ hexanes) to yield $19.8 \mathrm{mg}(51 \%)$ of 39. An analytical sample was recrystallized from cyclohexane to give a white crystalline solid, mp $168-168.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (a racemic mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ TMS $0.00(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.01(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.14(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $0.034-0.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.43-0.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.62-0.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.84$ $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.85(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.86(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.1(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.537(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.544(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.33-1.67$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.14-2.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.52-2.60(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.87-3.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.27(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.36-3.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.66(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.66(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.75(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.77-3.96(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $4.14-4.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.25-5.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; 5.48(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 6.70-6.89(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.15-7.22(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.29\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$, $8.32\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3303, 2954, 2856, 1752, 1660, 1512, 1447, 1251, 1098, 1049, 837, $777 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{71} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ : C, 64.76; $\mathrm{H}, 8.04 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.72$. Found: C, 64.95; H, 8.09; N, 4.53.
$[( \pm)-[3 \alpha, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]]-8-[[2-[(4-M e t h o x y p h e n y l) m e t h y l]-8 a-[4-[[(1,1-$ dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H$[1,4]$ dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole (40). [(土)-[3ß,8a $\alpha(E)]]-8-[[2-[(4-M e t h-$ oxyphenyl)methyl]-8a-[4-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl) dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]-methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole (41). A dry flask containing 39 ( $24.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.027 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) and lithium chloride ( $11.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 10$ equiv) under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ was charged with HMPA $(0.21 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $\left(1.5 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mL}, 0.082 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0\right.$ equiv $)$. This mixture was heated to $100-105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The resulting solution
was diluted with $1: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes and washed with water $(5 \times)$ and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated to dryness. The product was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $1: 3 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexanes}$ ) to yield 8.9 mg ( $39 \%$ ) of 40 (oil) and 2.7 mg ( $12 \%$ ) of 41 (oil). Total yield: $51 \%$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (a racemic mixture of two diastereomers) (40): $\delta 0.036(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.84(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.882(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.11(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.458(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.463(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.72-2.04(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.12-2.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.24-3.51(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.79-3.82(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.86(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.15-4.20(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.15(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=$ $14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.20(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.45(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 6.67-6.71(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.81-6.90(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.16(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.12\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$. IR (syn) $(\mathrm{NaCl}$, neat): $2920,1655,1508,1449,1250,1220,1091,838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (a racemic mixture of two diastereomers) (41): $\delta-0.18(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.26-0.41$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.47-0.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.62-0.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.84(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87$ $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.89(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.44(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.47(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.48(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.63-1.67(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.10-2.17(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.44-2.52$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.89-3.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.20-3.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.40-3.52(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.71-3.97(16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 4.14-4.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $5.56(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.83-6.88(6 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 7.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.22-7.23$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.34\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch). IR (anti) (neat): 2932, 1649, 1508, $1455,1250,1220,1103,838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) (anti): 831.46765 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{69} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right.$ requires 831.4674).
$[( \pm)-[3 \alpha, 8 \mathrm{a} \alpha($ E $)]]$-1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-8a-[4-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (42). To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 9}(260.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.292 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv $)$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2^{-}}$ $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar were added DMAP ( $35.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.292$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $0.041 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.29 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). After $5 \mathrm{~min}(\mathrm{BOC})_{2} \mathrm{O}(191.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.876 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added in one portion. The resulting solution was stirred for 20 h , poured into water, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude solid was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 5 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes) to yield 260.4 mg ( $90 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{4 2}$ as a white crystalline solid, mp 74-75 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-0.01(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.00(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.113$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.58-0.68(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.80-0.92(38 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.06$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.45-1.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.47(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.53(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.60(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.59-1.81(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.22-2.34(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.60(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,15.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.91-3.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.26(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.26-3.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.56(1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.59(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.71-3.80$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.74(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.84(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.90-3.97(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 4.13-4.17 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $3.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.34(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.75-6.79(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.12-7.20(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 2943, 1752, 1660, 1507, 1496, 1464, 1463, 1404, $1365,1251,1153,1109,1082,837,772 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): 989.5249 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{53} \mathrm{H}_{79} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{11} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right.$ requires 989.5253).
$[( \pm)-[3 \beta, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]]-1,1-D i m e t h y l e t h y l ~ 8-[[8 a-[4-[[(1,1-D i m e t h y l e t h-~$ yl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl$2 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{H}$-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (syn-43). [(土)[3 $\alpha, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]]-1,1-$ Dimethylethyl 8 -[[8a-[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)di-methylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dim-ethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole-10-carboxylate (anti-43). A flask containing 42 ( $126.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.128 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $\mathrm{LiCl}(27.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.64 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5.0 equiv) under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ was charged with HMPA ( 0.78 mL ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.4$ $\times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mL}, 1.9 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv). The solution was heated $\left(100-105{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for 1.25 h and then poured into water and extracted with ether. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated, leaving a crude oily solid. The product
was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with 1:5 EtOAc/hexanes) to yield $79.2 \mathrm{mg}(66 \%)$ of syn-43 (an analytical sample was obtained by PTLC, eluted with $1: 5 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes, to give an oil) and 3.1 mg ( $2.6 \%$ ) of the anti-isomer (oil).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)($ syn-43): $\delta 0.026(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.32(6 \mathrm{H}$, s), $0.127(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.14(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.867(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.873(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.878(9 \mathrm{H}$, s), $0.883(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.55(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.57(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.610(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.613(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.83-1.96(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.22-$ $2.35(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.0,15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.11-3.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.31-3.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.37\left(1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 3.48(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2$ $\mathrm{ABq}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.71(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.76-3.98(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.15-4.21(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.17(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J$ $=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.20(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.48(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), $6.62-6.70(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.14$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.23(1 \mathrm{H}$, s). IR ( NaCl , neat) (syn): 2932, 1755, 1661, 1455, 1367, 1250, 1156, 1114,1091, $838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) (syn): $931.51955\left(\mathrm{C}_{51} \mathrm{H}_{77} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right.$ requires 931.5198). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{51} \mathrm{H}_{77} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ : C, 65.70; H, 8.32; N, 4.51. Found: C, 65.37; H, 8.37; N, 4.54.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)($ anti $): \delta-0.02(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}),-0.01(6 \mathrm{H}$, s), $0.03-0.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.146-0.62(4 \mathrm{H}$, m), $0.84(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.85(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.07(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.47(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.55(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.60(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.80-1.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.19-2.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.50-2.61(2 \mathrm{H}$, m), 3.09-3.23 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.29-3.52 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.63-3.96 ( $18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $4.13-4.20(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.04-5.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.28-5.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.48(1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.52(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.71-6.90$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.04-7.22(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$. IR ( NaCl , neat) (anti: 3295 (br), 1753, $1657,1510,1447,1249,1152,1090,1034,836,773 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[8a-[4-Hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-hydroxy-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole-10-carboxylate (44). To a stirred solution of 43 ( $36.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ in THF ( 1.0 mL ) was added $n-\mathrm{Bu} \mathrm{u}_{4} \mathrm{NF}(0.12 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{eq}, 1.0 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{THF})$. The solution was heated $\left(\sim 40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for 3 h . At this time the solution was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The residue was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with EtOAc) to yield 24.9 mg ( $79 \%$ ) of 44.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.19(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.52$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.57(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.59(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.60(9 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.72-2.21(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.71\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.18-3.49(4 \mathrm{H}$, m), $3.51(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.56\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.61$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.74(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.75-3.94(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.18-$ $4.30(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.26-4.27(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.25(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J$ $=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.25(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 6.77(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.927(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.932(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.12$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.23(1 \mathrm{H}$, s). IR ( NaCl , neat): $3422,2976,1753,1649,1513,1496,1457,1371$, 1333, 1251, 1153, 1033, $733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): m/e (relative intensity) $703\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 8\right), 604$ (37), 603 (100). HRMS (EI): 703.3461 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9}\right.$ requires 703.3472).

1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[8a-[4-Chloro-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-hydroxy-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole-10-carboxylate (45). To 44 ( $24.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.035$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF ( 0.35 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar were added dry $\mathrm{LiCl}(2.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.07 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.9$ equiv) and collidine ( $7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.5 equiv). After stirring for 10 min , methanesulfonyl chloride ( $4 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.05 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) was added dropwise. The ice bath was removed and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 24 h . At this time additional collidine ( 2.5 equiv) and methanesulfonyl chloride ( 2.5 equiv) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h . It was then diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness. The product was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $2: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes) to yield $21.9 \mathrm{mg}(86 \%)$ of $\mathbf{4 5}$ as an oil.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.57(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.58(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.62(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.63(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.66(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.73$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.83-1.93(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.05-2.37(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.06(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $3.8,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.35-3.42\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.46-3.69(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.77(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.86-3.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.02(2 \mathrm{H}$, s), $4.21-4.29(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.20-5.29(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.69-6.81$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.94-6.99(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.18-7.21(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): $3433,2976,1752,1654,1513,1496,1453,1371,1251,1153 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[8a-[4-Hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (46). To a solution of $\mathbf{4 5}\left(28.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.3$ $\mathrm{mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added tert-butyldimethylsilyl triflate $(9.0$ $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) followed immediately by 2,6 -lutidine ( 6.0 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.047 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.4$ equiv). The mixture was stirred for 2 h , then diluted with EtOAc , washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes) to yield $24.9 \mathrm{mg}(76 \%)$ of 46 as an oil.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87$ $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.61(9 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.63(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.69(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.79(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.82-2.03(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.16-$ $2.24(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.25-3.39(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.49$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.65(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.72$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.76(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.79-3.99(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.15-4.22(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.19-$ $5.28(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.67-6.81(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.92(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $1.9,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.20$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 2932, 1752, 1654, 1512, 1491, 1447, 1365, 1251, 1153, 1088, $837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
$\left[( \pm)-\left[3 \alpha, 8 a \alpha, 10\left(R^{*}\right)\right]\right]-1,1-D i m e t h y l e t h y l ~ 8-[[T e t r a h y d r o-2-[(4-$ methoxyphenyl)methyl]-10-(1-methylethenyl)-1,4-dioxo-6H-3,8aethanopyrrolo [1,2-a]pyrazin-3(4H)-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (47). To 46 ( 24.0 mg , $0.028 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in a flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar were added $\mathrm{NaH}(12.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 10.8$ equiv) and benzene $(3.5$ mL ). The flask was fitted with a condenser and gently refluxed for 59 h (additional benzene ( 1.5 mL ) was added during this time). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 8 days, after which NaI ( $10.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.072 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5$ equiv) was added. The mixture was then stirred at reflux temperature for an additional 2 days. The resulting mixture was diluted with EtOAc, washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to afford 2.5 mg ( $11 \%$ or $19 \%$ based on recovered 46) of 47 as an amorphous yellow solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.14(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.882$ $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.885(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.49$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.55(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.59(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.80(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $5.7,13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.03-2.08(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.22$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.85-2.98(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.08(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J$ $=17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.29(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.56-3.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.74-3.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.4,12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.91-$ $3.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.6,12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.28(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=$ $15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.37(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.54-4.74(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.62-$ $6.75(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.89-6.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.99-7.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $7.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 2932, 1687, 1365, 1251, 1158, 1088 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): $799.4252\left(\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8}\right.$ Si requires 799.4228).
( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-(E)-8a-[3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-buten-yl]hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]-pyrazine-1,4-dione (49). To a stirred solution of $48(17.25 \mathrm{~g}, 48.45$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) in a $2: 1$ solution of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(343 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(171$ mL ) was added, in one portion, CAN ( $93 \mathrm{~g}, 170 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.8$ equiv). After stirring for 2 h , the orange solution was poured into a large separatory funnel and exhaustively extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by column chromatography (eluted with 95:4:1 $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{AcOH}\right)$ to yield 9.0 g ( $79 \%$ ) of 49 as a yellow oil. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC (silica gel, eluted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $1.76(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.99-2.10(2 \mathrm{H}$, br s), $2.17-2.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.3,14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.90(1 \mathrm{H}$,
$\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.54-3.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=12.3,8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}^{1 / 2} \mathrm{ABq}, J=3.4,17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 4.10(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=$ $17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.96\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}\right.$ s, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 9.45$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): $3246,1684,1448,1326,1107 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}$ $\left.=-1.51 / 1.92 \times 10^{-2}\right)^{\circ}=-78.4^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.164\right)$. Microanal. Calcd: C, 61.00; H, 6.83; N, 11.86. Found: C, 60.88; H, 6.66; N, 11.71. HRMS (EI): $236.1155\left(\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right.$ requires 236.11609).
(R)-(E)-8a-[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine-1,4-dione (50). To a stirred solution of $49(9.0 \mathrm{~g}, 37 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in absolute ethanol $(742 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature was added $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(2.85 \mathrm{~g}, 75.5 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.0 equiv). After 2 h the excess hydride was quenched with water $(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the pH adjusted to $3-4$ by the slow addition of 1 M HCl . Fifteen minutes later, the water and ethanol were removed under reduced pressure and the crude residue was dried in vacuo overnight. The resulting mass $(10.87 \mathrm{~g})$ was triturated $\left(1: 4 \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ and filtered to remove the salts. The remaining solution was concentrated to yield 9.1 g of the crude allylic alcohol, which was immediately utilized for the next step without additional purification. The crude allylic alcohol ( $9.1 \mathrm{~g}, 38 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was dissolved in DMF (191 mL ) under Ar , and to this mixture was added imidazole ( $11.9 \mathrm{~g}, 175.3$ mmol, 4.6 equiv) followed by tert-butyldiphenylsilyl chloride ( 12.9 mL , $49.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv). After 2 days the reaction mixture was diluted with water ( 1 L ) and extracted with a $1: 1$ solution of hexanes and EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness. The crude solid was recrystallized (ethyl acetate, two crops) to give 10.5 g of the product. The remaining mother liquor was chromatographed (eluted with EtOAc) to give 3.0 g of the pure product. Total yield of 50: 13.5 g ( $75 \%$ from the enone, two steps). An analytical sample was recrystallized from acetone to provide a white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 132{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.03(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.92-$ $2.19(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.5$, $14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.44-3.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.73\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}^{1} / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=4.1,16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $3.78-3.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.06(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $5.56-5.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.38\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 7.32-7.43$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 3232 (br), 2930, 2857, 1664, 1446, 1435, 1113, 822, 733, $702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=$ $-63.3^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, c=0.0822\right)$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ : C,70.55; H, 7.61; N, 5.88. Found C, 70.60; H, 7.56; N, 5.91.
[(R)-[3 $\alpha \beta, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]]-M e t h y l$ 8a-[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)diphenyl-silyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]octahydro-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-1,4dioxopyrrolo [1,2-a]pyrazine-3-carboxylate (51). To a stirred solution of $50\left(8.12 \mathrm{~g}, 17.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in THF $(208 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, was added a solution of $n-\mathrm{BuLi}(10.65 \mathrm{~mL}, 17.03 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv, 1.6 $\mathrm{M} /$ hexanes ) dropwise. After 25 min methyl chloroformate ( 1.45 mL , $18.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and stirred for 25 min . The solution was then transferred via cannula to a cold $\left(-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ flask charged with $\mathrm{LiN}\left[\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right]_{2}(37.47 \mathrm{~mL}$, 37.47 mmol , 2.2 equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{THF}$ ) and methyl chloroformate ( 1.45 $\mathrm{mL}, 18.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv). The resulting solution was stirred for 45 min, diluted with EtOAc , and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (eluted with $2: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield 9.4 g (93\%) of 51 (as a mixture of two diastereomers, anti/syn). An analytical sample (oil) was obtained by PTLC (eluted with $2: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.04(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.40(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.86-$ $2.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.12-2.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.43-$ $3.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.74-3.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.83(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.03(2 \mathrm{H}$, br s), 5.48-5.53 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $7.34-7.41(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.57-7.66(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}$, neat $): 2960,1790,1740,1681,1430,1366,1272,1223,1109$, 735, $705 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 68.06$; H , 7.14; N, 4.96. Found: C, 67.87; H, 7.27; N, 4.77.
[3及,8a $\beta(E)]$-Methyl 3-[[3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indol-8-yl] methyl]-8a-[4-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine-3-carboxylate (52). To a flask containing $51(5.89 \mathrm{~g}, 14.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) and 36 (8.64 $\mathrm{g}, 14.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) were added $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(291 \mathrm{~mL})$ and tributylphosphine ( $1.82 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.28 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5$ equiv). The resulting mixture was gently refluxed for 3.5 h and then stirred at room
temperature overnight. The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes) to yield $9.56 \mathrm{~g}(73 \%)$ of 52. An analytical sample was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes) to give a white crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 106-108^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.10(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.115(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.02(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.096(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.54(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.60-1.88(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.02-2.11(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}): 2.92(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=7.1,14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.32-3.44(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.60(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.72-3.93(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.98(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 4.18$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.9,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.38\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.41$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.33-7.41(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.61-7.63(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 8.64\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch.). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75.5 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta 4.8,4.2,9.5$, $17.9,19.2,19.3,19.5,20.3,25.7,26.8,28.0,28.3,29.7,33.7,35.6$, $46.1,46.2,53.3,66.9,68.0,71.6,76.3,80.7,80.8,108.2,112.9,117.1$, $117.9,118.0,123.5,123.6,125.5,127.6,129.1,129.2,129.6,133.6$, 135.5, 138.8, 141.6, 141.8, 161.4, 169.7, 170.5, 170.6. IR ( NaCl , neat): 3281 (br), 2954, 2932, 2856, 1747, 1670, 1665, 1649, 1431, 1251, 1224, 1109, 1088, 733, $706 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): 893.4457 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{67} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right.$ requires 893.4467). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{67^{-}}$ $\mathrm{N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ : C, 67.16; H, 7.55; N, 4.70. Found: C, 66.93; H, 7.36; N, 4.51 .
[3 $\beta, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]-8$-[[8a-[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl] methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole (53). [3, $8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]$ 8-[[8a-[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]oc-tahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole (54). A flask containing 52 ( $9.56 \mathrm{~g}, 10.7$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) and $\mathrm{LiCl}(2.26 \mathrm{~g}, 53.45 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) under Ar was charged with HMPA ( 82 mL ) and water $(0.29 \mathrm{~mL}, 16.0 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.5 equiv). This mixture was gently heated $\left(100-105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for 9 h and then diluted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc. The resulting solution was washed with water. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluted with $1: 2 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes) to yield 5.90 $\mathrm{g}(66 \%)$ of $\mathbf{5 3}$ (two diastereomers; an analytical sample was recrystallized from $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}, \mathrm{mp}(s y n) 167-168^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and $2.10 \mathrm{~g}(23 \%)$ of 54 (two diastereomers); an analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes, mp (anti) 95-99 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, white crystalline solid). Total combined yield: 8.00 g ( $89 \%$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)(\mathbf{5 3}$, mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ TMS $0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.90(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.0(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.126$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.64(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.94-2.06(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.20-2.24(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.36-2.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.60-2.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.98(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J=11.6,14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.44-3.57(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.7,9.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.1,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.02-4.06(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.10(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 4.17-4.25 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.68\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br s, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 6.75$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $7.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.26-7.44(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.60-7.64(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $8.04\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 8.06\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$.

The analytical samples of the syn-diastereomers were separable by PTLC.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)(\mathbf{5 3 a}$, less polar): $\delta$ TMS $0.12(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $0.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.03(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.11(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.63(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.92-2.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.18-2.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=7.2,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $11.4,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.42-3.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.0,9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.99-$ $4.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.11-4.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.0$, $11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.76\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch), $6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.11(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.26-7.42(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.57-7.63(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)(\mathbf{5 3 b}$, more polar): $\delta$ TMS $0.12(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $0.14(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.03(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.11(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.91-2.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.18-2.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$
$=7.3,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $11.3,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.41-3.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.1,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$ ， $3.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.3,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.0,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.99-$ $4.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.14-4.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.9$ ， $11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.72\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$ ， $6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.26-7.42(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.57-7.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.07\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch）．IR（ NaCl ，neat）（syn）： 3274 （br），2929，2858，1666，1651，1453， $1428,1250,1224,1112,1052,858,838,777 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ．Microanal．Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{65} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$（syn）：C，68．94；H，7．84；N，5．02．Found：C，69．06； H，7．76；N，5．03．
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)(\mathbf{5 4}$ ，mixture of two diastereomers）： $\delta$ TMS $0.14(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.16(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.90(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.04(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.045$ $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.09(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.47(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.54$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.97-2.17(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.47-2.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.78-2.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ ， $3.54-3.65(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.82-3.99(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.02(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=3.1,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.35-4.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.52-5.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.69(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s， $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 6.60(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.89$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.36-7.42(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ ， 7．62－7．69（ $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ）， $8.08\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch）．IR（ NaCl ，neat）（anti）： 3289 （br），2929，2855，1666，1444，1428，1254，1222，1111，857，836， $704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ．Mass spectrum（EI）（anti）：m／e（relative intensity） $833\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$， 0.1 ）， 512 （6．4）， 361 （26）， 360 （100）， 199 （47）．Microanal．Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{65} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$（anti）：C，68．94；H，7．84；N，5．02．Found：C，68．76； H，7．60；N，4．82．
［3ß，8a $\beta(E)]$－1，1－Dimethylethyl 8－［［2－［（1，1－Dimethylethoxy）carbo－ nyl］－8a－［4－［［（1，1－dimethylethyl）diphenylsilyl］oxy］－3－methyl－2－bute－ nyl］octahydro－1，4－dioxopyrrolo［1，2－a］pyrazin－3－yl］methyl］－3－［［（1，1－ dimethylethyl）dimethylsilyl］oxy］－3，4－dihydro－4，4－dimethyl－2H，10H－ ［1，4］dioxepino［2，3－g］indole－10－carboxylate（58）．To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{5 3}\left(310 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv）at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7.4$ $\mathrm{mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv）and DMAP （ $90.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv）．After $5 \mathrm{~min},(\mathrm{BOC})_{2} \mathrm{O}(486.2 \mathrm{mg}$ ， 2.2 mmol， 6.0 equiv）was added in one portion．The resulting solution was stirred for 8.5 h ，poured into water，and extracted with EtOAc． The organic layer was washed with $10 \% \mathrm{CuSO}_{4}$ and brine，dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ，and concentrated under reduced pressure．The residue was purified by radial chromatography（eluted with 1：2 EtOAc／hexanes）to yield $375 \mathrm{mg}(97 \%)$ of $\mathbf{5 8}$ as an amorphous solid．
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$（mixture of two diastereomers）：$\delta$ $0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.879(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.880(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.01(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$ ， $1.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.14(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.18(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.55(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.47$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.57(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.88-2.16(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.17-2.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.28-$ $2.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.32-$ $3.45(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.71-3.81(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.84-3.96(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.00(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s})$ ， $4.13-4.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.02-5.07(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.53$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.30-7.40$ $(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.57-7.61(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ ．IR（ NaCl ，neat）：2932，1752，1730， 1660，1371，1251，1153，1109，1088， $706 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ．HRMS（EI）： $1035.5481\left(\mathrm{C}_{58} \mathrm{H}_{81} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right.$ requires 1035．5461）．
［3及，8a $\beta(E)]$－1，1－Dimethylethyl 8－［［2－［（1，1－Dimethylethoxy）carbo－ nyl］－8a－［4－hydroxy－3－methyl－2－butenyl］octahydro－1，4－dioxopyrrolo－ ［1，2－a］pyrazin－3－yl］methyl］－3，4－dihydro－4，4－dimethyl－3－hydroxy－ $\mathbf{2 H}, 10 \mathrm{H}$－［1，4］dioxepino［2，3－g］indole－10－carboxylate．To a stirred solution of 53 （ $511 \mathrm{mg}, 0.61 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv）at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(12.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added DMAP（ $149.4 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv） and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\left(0.17 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0\right.$ equiv）．After $5 \mathrm{~min},(\mathrm{BOC})_{2} \mathrm{O}(801.0$ $\mathrm{mg}, 3.67 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0$ equiv）was added in one portion．The resulting solution was stirred for 2.7 h ，and reaction was found to be complete by TLC analysis；during this period，the reaction temperature slowly reached $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．The reaction flask was then charged with THF（ 12 mL ）and the $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ removed by evaporation（until the volume of the flask was approximately 12 mL ）．The solution was stirred at room temperature and $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}(1.96 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.2 \mathrm{eq}, 1.0 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{THF})$ added quickly．After 22 h ，additional $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ， 1.6 equiv， $1.0 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{THF}$ ）was added to the reaction flask and stirred for 24 h ．The reaction was complete by TLC and was poured into water and extracted with EtOAc．The organic layer was washed with $10 \%$ $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4}$ and brine，dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ，and concentrated under reduced pressure．The residue was purified by radial chromatography（eluted
with EtOAc）to yield 369 mg （ $89 \%$ ）of the diol（obtained as a pale yellow，amorphous solid）．
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$（mixture of two diastereomers）：$\delta$ $1.21(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.24(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.29((9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.35(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.47(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$ ， $1.52(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.56(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.63-2.21(14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.21-3.38(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ ， $3.54\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ，br s， $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch）， $3.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$ ，br s， $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch）， $3.81-3.87(6 \mathrm{H}$ ， $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 4.22(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$ ， $4.96-5.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 6.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$ ， $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$ ．IR（ NaCl ，neat）：3436，2978， $1755,1649,1367,1249,1149,732 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ．
［3及，8a $\beta(E)]-1,1-D i m e t h y l e t h y l ~ 8-[[2-[(1,1-D i m e t h y l e t h o x y) c a r b o-~-~$ nyl］－8a－［4－chloro－3－methyl－2－butenyl］octahydro－1，4－dioxopyrrolo－ ［1，2－a］pyrazin－3－yl］methyl］－3，4－dihydro－4，4－dimethyl－3－hydroxy－ $\mathbf{2 H}, 10 \mathrm{H}-[1,4]$ dioxepino［2，3－g］indole－10－carboxylate．To a stirred solution of the diol obtained above（ $50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0725 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv） in DMF $(0.73 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar were added collidine $(0.014 \mathrm{~mL}$ ， $0.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv）and $\mathrm{LiCl}(5.27 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.7$ equiv）．After $15 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{MsCl}(8.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv）was added and the reaction mixture allowed to reach room temperature in the course of 16 h ．At this time an additional amount（1．0 equiv）of each reagent was added in the same manner as above．After 8.5 h there was little change by TLC，so a large excess of $\mathrm{MsCl}(0.06 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.775 \mathrm{mmol}$ ， 10.7 equiv）was added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for $\sim 12 \mathrm{~h}$ until only the desired product was apparent by TLC．The solution was diluted with 1：1 hexanes／EtOAc，washed with water and brine，dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ， and concentrated，under reduced pressure．The residue was purified by radial chromatography， $1: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes，to yield $45.5 \mathrm{mg}(91 \%)$ of the product allylic chloride（obtained as a foamy glass）．
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$（mixture of two diastereomers）：$\delta$ $1.18(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.20(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.24(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.30(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.54$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.58(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.64(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.66(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.74-2.18(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ ， $2.27(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.02\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.19(2 \mathrm{H}$ ， $\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.27-3.44(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 3.81-3.89$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.18-4.30(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.99-5.06$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.38-5.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.21$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$ ．IR（ NaCl ，neat）：3384，2920，1750，1736，1657， 1367，1250， $1149 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
［3及，8a $\beta(E)]-1,1-D i m e t h y l e t h y l ~ 8-[[2-[(1,1-D i m e t h y l e t h o x y) c a r b o-~-~$ nyl］－8a－［4－chloro－3－methyl－2－butenyl］octahydro－1，4－dioxopyrrolo－ ［1，2－a］pyrazin－3－yl］methyl］－3－［［（1，1－dimethylethyl）dimethylsilyl］－ oxy］－3，4－dihydro－4，4－dimethyl－ $2 \mathrm{H}, 10 \mathrm{H}$－［1，4］dioxepino［2，3－g］indole－ 10－carboxylate（55）．To a stirred solution of the allylic chloride obtained above（ $96.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv）in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ under Ar were added 2，6－lutidine（ $0.016 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.38$ equiv） and tert－butyldimethylsilyl triflate（ $0.03 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.38$ equiv）． After 1 h an additional amount（ 0.5 equiv）of the two reagents was added．The mixture was stirred for 1 h ，and another portion（ 0.5 equiv） of each reagent was added．The solution was stirred for 75 min and was then poured into water and extracted with EtOAc．The organic layer was washed with brine，dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ，and concentrated under reduced pressure．The residue was purified by radial chromatography （eluted with $1: 2 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexanes}$ ）to yield $106.5 \mathrm{mg}(99 \%)$ of $\mathbf{5 5}$ as a white crystalline solid， $\mathrm{mp} 70-73^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$（mixture of two diastereomers）：$\delta$ $0.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.11(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.877(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$ ， $1.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.22(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.29(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.44(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.58$ $(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.76-2.13(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.22(2 \mathrm{H}$ ， $\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.26-3.42$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.68-3.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.81-3.87(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.94$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.10-4.17(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.00-5.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$ ， $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR（ 75.5 MHz ）$\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$（mixture of two diastereomers）：$\delta-5.0$ ， －4．1，$-4.0,14.3,17.8,18.3,19.7,19.8,25.6$ 27．3，27．4，27．9，28．5， $29.6,30.1,34.5,34.7,36.1,45.2,45.32,51.3,51.4,60.5,68.1,68.2$ ， $70.9,70.9,75.7,80.2,83.1,84.2,84.2,113.6,113.8,114.1,114.2,120.0$ ， $120.1,122.6,122.7,126.9,127.1,127.8,127.9,129.0,135.6,135.8$ ， $140.43,146.3,146.4,148.3,148.4,150.3,150.5,164.4,164.5,168.6$ ， 168．7．IR（ NaCl ，neat）： $2936,1754,1729,1663,1496,1456,1370$ ，

1248, 1152, 1086, $838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): $815.3973\left(\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{62} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9}-\right.$ SiCl requires 815.3944 ).
[3/3,8a $\beta(E)]$-1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[8a-[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-diphenylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]octahydro-1,4-dioxopyrrolo-[1,2-a ]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (59). To a flask fitted with a reflux condenser was added 58 ( $799 \mathrm{mg}, 0.771 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) followed by $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(15.4$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and dimethylamine $(0.53 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.85 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv, $40 \%$ solution in water). The resulting solution was refluxed for 2 h and 20 min . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 2 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes) to yield 657 mg ( $92 \%$ ) of 59. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC, on silica gel (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes) (foamy oil).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.14(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.23(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.01(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.48(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 1.59(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.62(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.98-2.05(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.07-$ $2.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.37-2.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.64-2.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J=11.6,14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.41-3.47(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.82(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,12.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.93-4.03(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.07(4 \mathrm{H}$, br s), $4.10-4.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.20$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.7,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.56-5.61(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 5.81\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.877(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.884(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.09(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.20-$ $7.40(14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.56-7.61(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75.5 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta-5.0,-4.1,13.7,14.0,17.8,18.6$, $18.8,19.1,19.6,22.5,25.7,26.7,28.0,28.4,28.4,31.4,31.6,31.7$, $34.9,35.8,44.81,57.5,67.5,68.2,71.0,75.8,76.6,77.0,77.4,80.3$, $83.3,83.1,113.3,114.6,116.6,120.1,126.3,126.3,127.5$ 127.6, 128.1, $128.2,128.4,128.4,128.6,133.1,133.2,135.4,139.2,140.5,140.6$, $146.4,146.5,148.4,164.4,169.6,169.7$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 3246,2960 $2861,1750,1676,1662,1430,1366,1252,1159,1109,1090 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): $935.48955\left(\mathrm{C}_{53} \mathrm{H}_{73} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right.$ requires 935.4936). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{53} \mathrm{H}_{73} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ : C, 67.57; H, 7.96; $\mathrm{N}, 4.54$. Found: C, 67.62; H, 7.94; N, 4.32.
[3及,8a $\beta(E)]-1,1$-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-[4-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-1-meth-oxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (60). To a stirred solution of $53\left(3.87 \mathrm{~g}, 4.63 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(46 \mathrm{~mL})$ under Ar at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(9.8 \mathrm{~g}, 92.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 20.0$ equiv). After 10 $\min , \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{OBF}_{4}(3.42 \mathrm{~g}, 23.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added in one portion. The mixture was stirred for 4.0 h at room temperature, poured into water, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (eluted with $1: 2$ hexanes/EtOAc; then $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield $3.20 \mathrm{~g}(81 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 0}$. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with EtOAc) (isolated as a white solid, mp $74-76^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.120(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.875(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.02(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.07(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.45(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.65-2.08(14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.07-3.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.26(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J=6.2,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.32-3.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.61(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.70-3.86$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.91-3.95(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.6,11.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.36-4.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.37-5.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}), 6.69(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.26-7.41$ $(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.58-7.62(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.06\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}$, neat): $3292,2932,1687,1643,1447,1251,1218,1109,837 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) $849\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 8.9\right), 361$ (26), 360 (95), 167 (100). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{67} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ : C, 69.02; H, 7.94; N, 4.94. Found: C, 69.02; H, 7.88; N, 4.79.
[3 $\alpha, 8 \mathbf{a} \beta(E)]-1,1$-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-[4-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-3-methyl-2-butenyl]-1-meth-oxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (61). To a stirred solution of $54\left(8.47 \mathrm{~g}, 10.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(101 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(21.26 \mathrm{~g}, 202.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 20.0$ equiv $)$. After $15 \mathrm{~min} \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{OBF}_{4}(7.49 \mathrm{~g}, 50.64 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added in one portion. The mixture was stirred for 5 min , the ice bath was removed, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 4.5 h . The mixture was then
poured into water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes) to yield $5.30 \mathrm{~g}(62 \%)$ of 61. [The yield of 61 was 365 mg ( $71 \%$ ) from 508 mg of 54.] An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes and obtained as a white crystalline solid, mp 54-58 $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.14(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.89(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.03(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.04(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.087(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.093(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.28-1.43(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.48(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.50$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.79-1.89(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.24-2.38(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.22-3.42(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.60(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.68-3.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.79-3.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.97(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $4.15-4.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.26-$ $4.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.701(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.703(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.32-7.44(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.60-7.64$ $(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.97$ ( 2 H, br s, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3304, 2930, $1695,1645,1447,1249,1221,836 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): 849.4550 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{67} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right.$ requires 849.4568). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{67}-$ $\mathrm{N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ : C, 69.22; H, 7.94; N, 4.94. Found: C, 59.06; H, 8.04; N, 4.89 .
[3/,8a $\beta(E)]-1,1$-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-1-methoxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole-10-carboxylate (62). To stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 0}$ ( $5.45 \mathrm{~g}, 6.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(32 \mathrm{~mL})$ under Ar at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.89 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) and DMAP ( 783.1 $\mathrm{mg}, 6.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). After $10 \mathrm{~min}(\mathrm{BOC})_{2} \mathrm{O}(4.20 \mathrm{~g}, 19.2 \mathrm{mmol}$, 3.0 equiv) was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h and diluted with THF ( 45 mL ). The remaining $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was removed by evaporation under reduced pressure (until the volume in the flask was 45 mL ). The flask was charged with $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}$ (19.2 $\mathrm{mL}, 19.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv, 1.0 M/THF), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for approximately 12 h . The solution was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes; then 2:1 EtOAc/hexanes) to yield 3.45 $\mathrm{g}(90 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 2}$. [The yield of $\mathbf{6 2}$ was $243 \mathrm{mg}(97 \%)$ from 355 mg of 60.] An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $2: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes) to afford a white solid, $\mathrm{mp} 72-85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $1.18(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.57(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.61-2.07(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 2.92-3.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.18-3.35(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 3.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.64(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.88(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), 3.91-4.00(2H, m), $4.25(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 4.30-4.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.98-5.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.87(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $7.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75.5$ $\mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta 13.4,19.5,19.7,23.5$, $23.6,25.1,25.3,27.9,30.3,30.5,34.4,34.8,35.1,35.3,43.4,43.6$, $52.6,52.7,62.0,62.4,65.3,65.4,67.7,67.8,70.6,75.4,82.6,82.6$, $114.5,114.7,116.8,116.9,118.2,118.3119 .0,119.1,126.3,128.0$, $128.1,129.9130 .0,138.6,138.7,140.7,146.2,148.5,161.32,161.5$, 168.5, 168.7 IR (NaCl, neat): 3390 (br), 2976, 1752, 1692, 1632, 1491, 1453, 1371, 1251, 1158, $733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{43}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8}: \mathrm{C}, 64.30 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.25 ; \mathrm{N}, 7.03$. Found: C, 64.12; H, 7.41; N, 6.88. HRMS (EI): m/e $597.3065\left(\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8}\right.$ requires 597.3050).
$[3 \alpha, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]-1,1$-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-(4-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-1-methoxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole-10-carboxylate (63). To a stirred solution of $61\left(5.30 \mathrm{~g}, 5.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) under Ar in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ were added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.79 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) and DMAP (689.7 $\mathrm{mg}, 5.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). After $5 \mathrm{~min}(\mathrm{BOC})_{2} \mathrm{O}(3.70 \mathrm{~g}, 16.94 \mathrm{mmol}$, 3.0 equiv) was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was stirred for 4.5 h and diluted with THF ( 40 mL ). The remaining $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was removed under reduced pressure (until the reaction volume was 40 mL ). The flask was charged with $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}(17.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 17.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv, $1.0 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{THF}$ ), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for $\sim 12$ h. The solution was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc.

The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluted with EtOAc ) to yield $3.16 \mathrm{~g}(85 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 3}$ as a white, amorphous solid, mp $72-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [The yield of $\mathbf{6 3}$ was 179 mg ( $98 \%$ ) with 260 mg of $\mathbf{6 1}$ ].
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $1.16(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.18(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.55(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.57$ $(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.60-2.14\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 2.22-2.37(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.06-$ $3.18\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.26-3.36\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.55$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $3.60(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.63-3.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.89(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 4.18-4.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.25(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 5.21-5.27(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.857$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.861(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.24$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ ). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3401 (br), 2976, 1747, 1692, 1632, 1496, 1436, 1371, 1251, 1158, $733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): 597.3050 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8}\right.$ requires 597.3050).
$[3 \beta, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]-1,1$-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-(4-chloro-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-1-methoxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-g]$ indole-10-carboxylate (64). Dimethyl sulfide ( 0.67 mL , $9.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 8.0$ equiv) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of NCS ( $1.22 \mathrm{~g}, 9.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 8.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(51 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar . The resulting mixture was stirred for 10 min and then cooled to -23 ${ }^{\circ}$ C. After $10 \mathrm{~min}, 62(682.4 \mathrm{mg}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was added to the flask in one portion and stirring continued for 6 h . At this time the reaction flask was placed in a freezer $\left(-35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for 16 h , followed by an additional 10 h of stirring at $-23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was then diluted with EtOAc , washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 2$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield $565.8 \mathrm{mg}(81 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 4}$ as a white amorphous solid. [The yield of $\mathbf{6 4}$ was 2.12 g ( $37 \%$ or $74 \%$ based on recovered $\mathbf{6 2}$ ) with 5.60 g of $\mathbf{6 2}$.] An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 2:1 EtOAc/hexanes).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $1.17(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.52(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.57(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.65(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.73-2.20(10 \mathrm{H}$, m), $2.84(2 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=9.0,14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.06\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.10$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.26-3.36(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.55-3.58(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.62$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.63(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.91(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.95-4.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.24-4.25(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 4.30-4.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.14$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.376(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.384$ (1H, s). IR (NaCl, neat): 3403, 2979, 1750, 1716, 1642, 1348, 1154 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): $615.2709\left(\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Cl}\right.$ requires 615.2711). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Cl}$ : C, 62.38; H, 6.87; N, 6.82. Found: C, 62.53; H, 6.86; N, 6.67.
[3 $\alpha, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]$-1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-(4-chloro-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-1-methoxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-g]$-indole-10-carboxylate (65). To a stirred solution of NCS ( $5.67 \mathrm{~g}, 42.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 8.0$ equiv) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (206 mL ) was added dimethyl sulfide ( $3.12 \mathrm{~mL}, 42.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 8.0$ equiv) dropwise. After 0.5 h the mixture was cooled $\left(-23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and stirred for an additional 0.5 h . At this time the lactim ether-diol $63(3.17 \mathrm{~g}$, 5.30 mmol , 1.0 equiv) was added [approximately 3 g was added as a solid; the remaining amount was added as a solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (30 mL ) via cannula]. The white mixture was stirred for 12 h , diluted with EtOAc, washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (eluted with $2: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc; then $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to afford $2.80 \mathrm{~g}(86 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 5}$ as a glass.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $1.17(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.18(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.57(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.65(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.71-1.92(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.24-2.39(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.03-3.19(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 3.28-3.37(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.60(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.59-$ $3.75(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.89(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.21-4.29(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): $3412(\mathrm{br})$, 2976, 1752, 1698, 1638, 1365, 1251, $1158 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): $615.2714\left(\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Cl}\right.$ requires 615.2711$)$.
$[3 \beta, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]-1,1-$ Dimethylethyl 8 -[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-(4-chloro-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-1-methoxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (66).

To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 4}\left(3.55 \mathrm{~g}, 5.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(23 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added 2,6-lutidine $(0.74 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.34 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.1 equiv) followed by tert-butyldimethylsilyl triflate ( $1.08 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.34$ mmol, 1.1 equiv). After 3 h an additional amount ( 1.1 equiv) of each reagent was added to the reaction flask; after stirring for 2 h , an additional amount (1.1 equiv) of each reagent was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h , diluted with EtOAc , washed four times with water and once with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield $3.23 \mathrm{~g}(77 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 6}$ as an amorphous, white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.06(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.47(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.59(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.65(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.78-1.98(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.02-2.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.86(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.31-3.34(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=4.0,13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.64(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.71-3.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.73$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.4,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.92(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.94-4.01(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.8,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.32-4.37(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 5.28-5.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 2930, $1750,1691,1652,1494,1424,1366,1248,1159,1088 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) $729\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 4.2\right), 731(\mathrm{M}+2$, 2.1), 629 (9.4), 361 (24.1), 360 (100), 167 (94.8), 57.2 (63). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiCl}: \mathrm{C}, 62.49 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.73$; $\mathrm{N}, 5.75$. Found: C, 62.57; H, 7.71; N, 5.55.
[3 $\alpha, 8 \mathrm{a} \beta(E)]$-1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[3,4,6,7,8,8a-Hexahydro-8a-(4-chloro-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-1-methoxy-4-oxopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3-yl]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl-2H,10H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (67). To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 5}$ ( $2.73 \mathrm{~g}, 4.43 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) under Ar at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(18 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 2,6-lutidine $(0.57 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.87 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.1 equiv) followed by tert-butyldimethylsilyl triflate ( $0.87 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.87$ mmol, 1.1 equiv). After $1 \mathrm{~h}, 1.1$ equiv of each reagent was added and stirred for 3 h . The solution was diluted with EtOAc, washed with water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluted with $1: 2 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexanes}$ ) to yield $2.76 \mathrm{~g}(85 \%)$ of 67 as a white amorphous solid. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:2 EtOAc/hexanes).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.47(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.50-1.53(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.58(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.65(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.72-$ $1.91(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.21-2.37(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.06-3.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.28-3.36(4 \mathrm{H}$, m), $3.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.60(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.63-3.87(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}): 3.89(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.93$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.9,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.13-4.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.22-4.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $5.30-5.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.19-7.26(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 2949, 1751, 1693, 1652, 1493, 1424, 1369, 1250, 1156, $1086 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiCl}: \mathrm{C}, 62.49 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.73$; $\mathrm{N}, 5.75$. Found: C, $62.29 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.61$; $\mathrm{N}, 5.76$. HRMS (EI): $729.3555\left(\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiCl}\right.$ requires 729.3576).

1,1-Dimethylethyl 8-[[7,8-Dihydro-1-methoxy-10-(1-methylethe-nyl)-4-oxo-6 H -3,8a-ethanopyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazin-3(4H)-yl]]methyl]-3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4-dihydro-4,4-dimethyl$\mathbf{2 H}, \mathbf{1 0 H}$-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-g]indole-10-carboxylate (68). To a stirred solution of $66(1.43 \mathrm{~g}, 1.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in benzene ( 300 mL ) was added NaH ( $939 \mathrm{mg}, 39.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 20.0$ equiv, freshly washed in pentane). This mixture was gently stirred at reflux temperature for 8.25 h , diluted with EtOAc , and washed with water and dilute HCl . The organic layer was isolated, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 3 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexanes}$ ) to yield 1.26 g of $\mathbf{6 8}(93 \%)$. [The yield of $\mathbf{6 8}$ was $2.52 \mathrm{~g}(86 \%)$ from 3.10 g of 66.]

To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 7}(1.60 \mathrm{~g}, 2.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in benzene $(313 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{NaH}(1.05 \mathrm{~g}, 43.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 20.0$ equiv, freshly washed in pentane). This mixture was gently stirred at reflux temperature for 5.5 h and stirred at room temperature overnight. At this time, a small sample was removed, washed with water, and extracted with EtOAc. A crude proton NMR (in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) indicated that the reaction was complete. The remaining mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water. The organic layer was washed with
brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The two samples were combined and purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 3 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexanes}$ ) to yield 1.29 g of 68 (85\%). An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:3 EtOAc/hexanes); the product was obtained as a white solid, mp 105$108^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.12(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.872(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.875(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.58(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.61(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.64(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.72-2.03(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.25-2.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.1,9.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.05(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.07(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.31-3.53(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.57(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.64(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.73-3.89(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.7,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.17$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.1,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $4.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.82(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.38$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 2935, 1752, 1684, 1637, 1496, 1418, 1365, 1350, 1250, 1220, 1156, 1083 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): m/e $693.3834\left(\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}\right.$ Si requires 693.3809). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}$ : C, 65.77; H, 7.99; N, 6.05. Found: C, 65.85; H, 7.99; N, 5.91.

1,1-Dimethylethyl 3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4,8,$12,13,14,14 \mathrm{a}, 15$-octahydro-4,4,15,15-tetramethyl-9,17-dioxo$11 H, 16 H-8 a, 13 a$-(iminomethano)-2H,9H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-a]in-dolizino[6,7-h] carbazole-16-carboxylate (69). To a flask charged with $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ ( $827.9 \mathrm{mg}, 4.67 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) and $\mathrm{AgBF}_{4}(605.3 \mathrm{mg}$, 3.11 mmol , 2.0 equiv) was added dry $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred for 6.5 h , when a solution of $\mathbf{6 8}(1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was syringed into the flask. The reaction mixture was stirred for 48 h , and $\mathrm{EtOH}(55 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, followed by small portions of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}\left(590 \mathrm{mg}, 15.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 10.0\right.$ equiv) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The addition was complete in 0.5 h , and the mixture was stirred for an additional 0.5 h . The black mixture was filtered to remove palladium and the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with dilute aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(0.01 \mathrm{M})$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with 25 : $\left.25: 1 \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right)$ to afford $676.3 \mathrm{mg}(63 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 9}$ as a white amorphous solid. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 25:25:1 $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.081(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.11(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.17(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.27(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.34(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.35(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.44$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.56(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.58(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.81-1.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $1.96-2.06(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.3,13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.52-2.60(4 \mathrm{H}$, m), $2.78(2 \mathrm{H}$, dt, $J=6.5,12.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.36-3.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.51-3.57$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.63-3.84(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.88-3.92(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.04-4.16(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $6.24\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.26\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75.5 MHz) $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta-5.2,-5.1,-5.0,-4.5,-4.3,17.6 .18 .7,19.3$, 19.7, 19.9, 24.3,.25.5, 25.6, 26.9, 26.2, 27.2, 27.8, 27.9, 28.3, 28.5, $29.1,31.1,36.2,43.8,50.5,50.6,53.3,54.8,55.7,59.4,60.2,60.2$, $66.3,67.6,71.1,72.7,75.9,78.0,80.5,84.1,84.3,108.3,112.4,112.5$, $113.6,117.9,118.5,124.6,124.9,128.7,128.9,129.4,137.7,138.3$, 139.4, 139.6, 143.0, 143.2, 152.9, 153.0, 168.3, 174.1. IR (neat): 3214, 2928, 2856, 1745, 1556, 1496, 1443, 1368, 1252, 1233, 1154, 1141, 1091, 1052, 994, 859, 838, 777, 733. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}-$ Si: C, 65.36; H, 7.86; N, 6.18. Found: C, 65.18; H, 7.77; N, 6.18. MS (EI): m/e (relative intensity) $679\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 0.3\right), 580$ (20.4), 579 (51), 73 (100). HRMS (EI): m/e $679.3661\left(\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}\right.$ requires 679.3653).

1,1-Dimethylethyl 3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4,8,-12,13,14,14a,15-octahydro-4,4,15,15-tetramethyl-17-methoxy-9-oxo$11 H, 16 H-8 a, 13 a-(i m i n o m e t h a n o)-2 H, 9 H-[1,4]$ dioxepino[2,3-a]in-dolizino[6,7-h] carbazole-16-carboxylate (71). To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 9}\left(26.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ under Ar at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(81.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 20.0$ equiv). After 10 min $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{OBF}_{4}(28.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.191 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added in one portion. The mixture was stirred for 4 h at room temperature, poured into water, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by PTLC on silica gel
(eluted with 1:2 hexanes/EtOAc) to afford 19.6 mg (74\%) of 71 as a white amorphous solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ TMS $0.10-0.15(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 0.89(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.90(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.09(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.29(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.33(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.58(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.60(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.76-2.51(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.23-2.31$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.60-2.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.027(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=16.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.032$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=16.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.31-3.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.46-3.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.68(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.77(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.87-3.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.90(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=16.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.79$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.063(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.061(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$. IR ( NaCl , neat): 2952, 2886, 1745, $1683,1640,1496,1412,1355,1252,1232,1156,1140,1111,1090$, 1052, 992, 838, $770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): m/e $693.3810\left(\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}\right.$ requires 693.3810 ).

3-(Hydroxy)-3,4,8,12,13,14,14a,15-octahydro-4,4,15,15-tetramethyl-9,17-dioxo-11H,16H-8a,13a-(iminomethano)-2H,9H-[1,4]dioxepino-[2,3-a]indolizino[6,7-h] carbazole (76). To a stirred solution of 69 (150 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added TFA ( $1.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 17.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 80$ equiv) dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature overnight. The solution was concentrated and the residue taken up in EtOAc. The resulting solution was washed with $10 \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with EtOAc) to yield 102 mg ( $95 \%$ ) of 76. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:1 EtOAc/hexanes) as a white amorphous solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $1.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.18(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.20(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.29$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.55(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.79-2.04(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.17(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J$ $=5.1,11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.43(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.51$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.8,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.59(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.78(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dt}, J=6.5,12.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.21\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.33-3.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.41-3.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.60\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.70(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=$ $15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.78(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,12.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J=4.0,12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.72$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 8.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3308, 1684, 1679, 1402, 1367, 1232, 1044, $733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI): m/e $465.2248\left(\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right.$ requires 465.2264).

14-Deoxy-29-demethyl-24,25-dihydro-25-hydroxy-12-oxo-17-norparaherquamide (79). To a stirred mixture of $76(16.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.035$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(4.6 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) followed by $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}(5.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.04 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv). After 0.5 h , the resulting clear, yellow solution was concentrated to dryness (the flask being kept cold). The residue was immediately subjected to a solution of $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{AcOH}$ (40:20: 1) and stirred under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ at room temperature for 0.5 h . The solution was diluted with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, and the organic layer was washed three times with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2}-$ $\mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $20: 1 \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ) to yield 5.0 mg ( $29 \%$ ) of 79 as an amorphous solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.48(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.93(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.45$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.65-2.09(14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.71-2.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.87$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J=3.2,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.40-4.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.56-3.66(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch $), 4.08-4.26(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.96$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 7.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 8.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$, $8.11\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3411, 3237, 1698, 1632, $1496,1404,1333,1213,728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): m/e (relative intensity) $481\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 23.9\right), 412$ (15.2), 249 (12.7), 220 (100), 149 (60.6). HRMS (EI): m/e $481.2194\left(\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6}\right.$ requires 481.2213).

1,1-Dimethylethyl 3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4,8,-12,13,14,14a,15-octahydro-4,4,15,15-tetramethyl-17-oxo-11H,16H-8a,13a-(iminomethano)-2H,9H-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-a]indolizino[6,7$\boldsymbol{h}$ ]carbazole-16-carboxylate (70). To a stirred solution of 69 (164 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF ( 4.9 mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{Al}$ ( $0.14 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv, 1.9 M in toluene)
dropwise. After 10 min the solution was warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{AlH}_{3}{ }^{\bullet-}$ DMEA ( $6.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv, 0.2 M in toluene) was added dropwise. The ice bath was removed and the solution stirred for 1 h and 20 min at room temperature. At this time $\mathrm{MeOH}(4.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{AcOH}(0.31 \mathrm{~mL})$ were syringed into the flask, followed by $\mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}$ ( $179 \mathrm{mg}, 2.85 \mathrm{mmol}, 11.9$ equiv). This mixture was stirred for 10 min, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and replaced with ethyl acetate. The resulting solution was washed with $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (saturated) and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield $102 \mathrm{mg}(65 \%)$ of 70 as a white amorphous solid. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:1 EtOAc/hexanes).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.085(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.11(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.24(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.45$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.59(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.61(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.88-1.92(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.97-2.10(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.17-2.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.54-2.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.70(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=$ $15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.829(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.835(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=$ $15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.06-3.09(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.45-3.49(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.67-3.85(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.09-4.18(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch), $6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.89(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$. IR (NaCl, neat): 3227, 2928, 1746, 1683, 1597, 1371, $1254,1233,1154,1138,1090,836 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): m/e (relative intensity) $665\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 0.3\right), 565$ (30.6), 521 (40.1), 164 (100). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}$ : C, 66.73; H, 8.32; N, 6.31. Found: C, 66.50; H, 8.18; N, 6.33. HRMS (EI): m/e 665.38365 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\right.$ requires 665.3860$)$.

1,1-Dimethylethyl 3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,4,8,$12,13,14,14 \mathrm{a}, 15-$ octahydro-4,4,15,15,18-pentamethyl-17-oxo-11H,-16H-8a,13a-(iminomethano)- $2 \mathrm{H}, 9 \mathrm{H}$-[1,4]dioxepino[2,3-a]indolizino-[6,7-h] carbazole-16-carboxylate (72). To a stirred solution of 70 ( $147.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in DMF ( 2.2 mL ) under Ar at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $\mathrm{NaH}(13.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5$ equiv). After 5 min , MeI ( $27.6 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was syringed in dropwise. The mixture was stirred for 4 h , when a small amount of water and mercaptoethanol $(21.6 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ were added. After a few minutes, the mixture was diluted with water and extracted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with $1: 2$ hexanes/EtOAc) to yield $146.9 \mathrm{mg}(98 \%)$ of 72 as a white amorphous solid. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $1: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $0.089(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.11(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.88(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.25(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.46(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.59$ $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.61(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.86-2.06(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.09-2.20(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.61-$ $2.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.747(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.754(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}$, $J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.30-3.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.05(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.14(2 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J$ $=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.74-3.85(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.89-$ $3.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.07-4.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.797(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.804$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$. IR (NaCl, neat): 2921, 1747, 1665, 1496, 1371, 1251, 1235, 1158, 1142, 1108, 1093, 837, $755 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) $679\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2.1\right)$, 579 (4.2), 520 (4.2), 178 (100). Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}$ : C, 67.12; H, 8.45; N, 6.18. Found: C, 67.33; H, 8.27; N, 6.44. HRMS (EI): m/e $679.4008\left(\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\right.$ requires 679.4017).

3-Hydroxy-3,4,8,12,13,14,14a,15-octahydro-4,4,15,15,18-penta-methyl-17-oxo-11H,16H-8a,13a-(iminomethano)-2H,9H-[1,4]dioxepino $[2,3-a]$ indolizino $[6,7-h]$ carbazole (73). To a stirred solution of 72 ( $294.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.43 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(8.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added TFA ( $2.77 \mathrm{~mL}, 34.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 80.0$ equiv) dropwise. The solution was stirred for 15 h , the temperature being maintained at 15 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. At this time the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with EtOAc , washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by radial chromatography (eluted with EtOAc ) to yield 194.8 mg ( $96 \%$ ) of 73 as a white amorphous solid. An analytical sample was obtained by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 1:1 EtOAc/ hexanes).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ $1.21(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.29(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.45$
$(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.54(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.88-2.00(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.07-2.22(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.63-$ $2.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.79\left(1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 2.80(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J$ $=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.01-3.07\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 3.07(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.17(1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.19(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.37-3.43$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.62(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 4.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.4,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.29(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=4.0,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.750(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.753(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.01$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75.5 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta 14.0,20.8,22.6,23.9,24.4,24.5,24.7,25.1,27.7$, $27.9,30.2,30.3,31.3,34.4,45.9,54.3,57.4,60.0,60.2,64.0,71.0$, $75.5,76.6,77.0,77.4,79.5,104.6,112.2,116.17,116.22,125.0,129.2$, 137.2, 140.4, 141.6, 171.0, 174.3. IR ( NaCl , neat): $3324,2954,1654$, 1507, 1474, 1365, 1235, 1071, 1049, 908, $733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Microanal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 69.65 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.58 ; \mathrm{N}, 9.02$. Found: C, $69.54 ; \mathrm{H}$, 7.66; N, 8.89. Mass spectrum (EI): m/e (relative intensity) $465\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 9.7), 406 (14.5), 287 (11.8), 178 (100). HRMS (EI): m/e 465.2625 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}\right.$ requires 465.2628$)$.

14-Deoxy-24,25-dihydro-25-hydroxy-17-norparaherquamide (80). To a stirred solution of $73(99 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in pyridine $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added $t-\mathrm{BuOCl}(37 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.5 equiv). After 2 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give 106 mg (quantitative) of the crude chloroindolenines (74/75 as a mixture of epimers). The majority of the crude chloroindolenines, 74/75 ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), was dissolved in THF ( 10 mL ) and water $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( 135 mg , $0.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 15$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellow solution was stirred at reflux temperature for 20 min and diluted with EtOAc and aqueous $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The organic layer was isolated, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with $20: 1 \mathrm{CH}_{2-}$ $\left.\mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right)$ to yield (from the chloroindolenines) $52 \mathrm{mg}(76 \%)$ of $\mathbf{8 0}$ and $2.7 \mathrm{mg}(4 \%)$ of $\mathbf{8 1}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)(\mathbf{8 0}$ mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ TMS $0.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.83(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.22(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.50(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}): 1.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.40-1.60(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.77-$ $1.93(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.05-2.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.55-2.71(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.02-3.10(4 \mathrm{H}$, m), $3.06(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.63\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 4.05-4.24(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $6.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.42\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 7.45(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3333, 2974, 2933, 1703, 1651, 1646, $1631,1456,1395,1323,1200,1046,903,728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) $481\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 0.7\right), 422$ (20.7), 421 (15), 135 (48), 133 (100). HRMS (CI): m/e $481\left(\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right.$ requires 481.2578), $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}] 482.2645\left(\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right.$ requires 482.2655).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)(\mathbf{8 1}$ mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ TMS $0.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.84(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.86(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.22(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $1.25(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.50(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.41-1.73(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.83-$ $1.90(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.09-2.13(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.28-2.41(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.51-2.58(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 3.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 3.78\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$, $3.81\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 4.05-4.24(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.60(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.62(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.42\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $) . \quad \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{NaCl}$, neat): 3271, 2924, 2854, 1714, 1644, 1496, 1464, 1393, 1375, 1211, 1142, $1066 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
( + )-Paraherquamide $\mathbf{B ( 1 2 )}$. To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{8 0}(22.5 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.047 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in DMPU $(500 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ under Ar at room temperature was added MTPI ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0$ equiv). After $16 \mathrm{~h} \mathrm{KOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 \mathrm{M})$ was added, and the mixture was stirred for an additional 10 min . The pH was adjusted to 2 (addition of HCl ) and the mixture extracted with EtOAc. The mixture was diluted with $1: 1$ hexanes/EtOAc and washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by PTLC on silica gel (eluted with 20:1 $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ $\mathrm{MeOH})$ to afford $17.1 \mathrm{mg}(79 \%)$ of (+)-paraherquamide $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{1 2 )}$ as a white, amorphous solid. This material proved to be identical to an authentic sample of natural (-)-paraherquamide B by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, TLC mobility, IR, mass spectrum, and UV (see text for CD spectrum, Figure 7).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ TMS $0.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.09(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.40(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.73-1.92$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.82(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,17.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.54-2.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.61(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.66(1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 / 2 \mathrm{ABq}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.03-3.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.60(1 \mathrm{H}, 1 / 2$
$\mathrm{ABq}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 6.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exch). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz$)\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 20.7(\mathrm{q}), 23.8(\mathrm{q})$, 26.2 (q), 28.2 (q), 28.8 (t), 29.8 (t), 29.9 (q), 37.2 (t), 46.1 (s), 52.8 (d), 53.8 (t), 59.5 (t), 63.0 ( s), 65.2 ( s$), 67.4$ ( s$), 79.7$ ( s$), 115.0(\mathrm{~d})$, 117.2 (d), 120.3 (d), 125.3 (s), 132.5 (s), 135.3 (s), 139.0 (d), 146.0 (s), 172.9 (s), 183.1 (s). IR ( NaCl , neat): 3190, 2974, 2933, 1703, 1697, 1651, 1631, 1503, 1456, 1328, 1195, $1046728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. UV: $\lambda_{\max }$ $226 \mathrm{~nm}(\epsilon=30200) .[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}=\left(+0.4 / 7.75 \times 10^{-3}\right)^{\circ}=+51.6^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, $c=0.008)$. Mass spectrum (EI): $m / e$ (relative intensity) $463\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 0.5 ), 404 (15.6), 135 (41.5), 133 (100). HRMS (EI): m/e 463.2456 $\left(\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right.$ requires 463.2471$)$.

Spiro Product 56. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\right.$ acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ TMS $0.21(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.93(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.41(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.48(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.62(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.82(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.88-2.15$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.81-2.83(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.02-3.06$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.36-3.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.62-3.64(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $9.3,12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.5$, $12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.61-4.83(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 5.07(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), 5.94 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $), 6.92(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75.5 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta-4.9$ (q), -4.0 (q), 16.5 (q), 17.9 (s), 18.4 (q), 24.1 (t), 25.7 (q), 28.0 (q), 28.3 (q), 28.6 (q), 29.4 (t), 29.7 (d), 35.6 ( t), 36.6 ( t), 47.9 ( t), 51.7 (d), $66.6(\mathrm{~s}), 70.9(\mathrm{t}), 75.9(\mathrm{~d}), 76.6(\mathrm{~s}), 79.8$ (d), 80.4 (s), 83.1 ( s), 113.7 (d), 113.9 (t), 114.6 (s), 120.3 (d), 126.4 (d), 127.9 (s), 129.3 (s), 140.4 (s), 141.8 (s), 146.6 (s), 148.5 (s), 155.0 (s), 169.7 (s), 176.6 (s). IR ( NaCl , neat): 2932, 1780, 1752, 1714, 1649, 1496, 1425, 1365, 1251, 1229, 1158, $1088 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Spiro Product 57. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz})\left(\right.$ acetone- $\left.d_{6}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta$ TMS $0.21(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.94(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.14(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $1.41(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.47(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.62(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.80(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.96-2.07$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.84(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 2.98-3.13(4 \mathrm{H}$, m), $3.48-3.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.51-3.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.3$, $12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,12.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.72(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.6,15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.84(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.3,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 5.08\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}\right.$ s), $5.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exch $)$, $6.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75.5 MHz) $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (mixture of two diastereomers): $\delta-4.9$ (q), -4.0 (q), $16.5(\mathrm{q}), 17.9(\mathrm{~s}), 18.8(\mathrm{q}), 24.1(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{q}), 28.0(\mathrm{q})$,
28.3 (q), $29.0(\mathrm{t}), 29.7$ (d), 35.6 (t), 36.7 (t), 48.0 (t), $52.4(\mathrm{~d}), 66.7(\mathrm{~s})$, 71.0 (t), 75.8 (d), 76.6 ( s), 79.8 (d), 80.4 ( $s), 83.1$ ( s), 113.6 (d), 113.8 (t), 114.7 ( s$), 120.0$ (d), 126.1 (d), 127.8 (s), 129.3 (s), 140.4 (s), 141.7 (s), 146.4 (s), 148.6 (s), 155.0 (s), 169.8 (s), 175.7 (s). IR (neat): 2926, $1783,1754,1715,1652,1494,1457,1367,1250,1160,1087 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Acknowledgment. This work was supported in part by the National Institutes of Health (Grant CA 43969) and the National Science Foundation (CHE 9320010). Acknowledgment is made to the donors of the Petroleum Research Fund, administered by the American Chemical Society, and The Colorado State University Agricultural Experiment Station (USDA SAES Western Project W-122) for partial support of this work. Mass spectra were obtained on instruments supported by the National Institutes of Health Shared Instrumentation Grant GM49631. We would like to thank Dr. Chris Rithner of Colorado State University for technical assistance with several 2D NMR experiments. Narashima Sreerama and Prof. Robert W. Woody (Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Colorado State University) are gratefully acknowledged for help in obtaining CD spectra. We would also like to acknowledge Dr. Dusan Stanojevic and Prof. Gregory L. Verdine (Department of Chemistry, Harvard University) for their assistance in obtaining CD spectra of paraherquamide B. We are grateful to Dr. John Ondeyka of Merck \& Co. for furnishing NMR spectra of natural paraherquamide B. J.F.S.-C. thanks the Conselleria de Educacio i Ciencia de la Generalitat Valenciana (Spain) for a fellowship. We also wish to acknowledge Renee Gallegos (Colorado State University), Felix Sancenon (University of Valencia), and M. Eugenia Martinez (University of Valencia) for valuable assistance in isolating natural (-)paraherquamide B from P. fellutanum. Mr. Dan Bond is gratefully acknowledged for providing synthetic chemical technical assistance.

## JA952666C


[^0]:    ${ }^{\perp}$ Dedicated to Professor Ei-ichi Negishi on the occasion of his 60th birthday.
    ${ }^{\dagger}$ On leave from the Department of Organic Chemistry of the University of Valencia, Spain.

    * Present address: Tularik Inc., 270 East Grand Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080.
    ${ }^{\otimes}$ Abstract published in Advance ACS Abstracts, December 1, 1995.
    (1) (a) Yamazaki, M.; Fujimoto, H.; Okuyama, E.; Ohta, Y. Proc. Jpn. Assoc. Mycotoxicol. 1980, 10, 27. (b) Yamazaki, M.; Okuyama, E.; Kobayashi, M.; Inoue, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1981, 22, 135.
    (2) (a) Blizzard, T. A.; Marino, G.; Mrozik, H.; Fisher, M. H.; Hoogsteen, K.; Springer, J. P. J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 2657. (b) Blizzard, T. A.; Mrozik, H.; Fisher, M. H.; Schaeffer, J. M. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 2256. (c) Blizzard, T. A.; Margiatto, G.; Mrozik, H.; Schaeffer, J. M.; Fisher, M. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 2437. (d) Blizzard, T. A.; Margiatto, G.; Mrozik, H.; Schaeffer, J. M.; Fisher, M. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 2441. (e) Blizzard, T. A.; Rosegay, A.; Mrozik, H.; Fisher, M. H. J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm. 1990, 28, 461.
    (3) (a) Ondeyka, J. D.; Goegelman, R. T.; Schaeffer, J. M.; Kelemen, L. J. Antibiot. 1990, 43, 1375. (b) Liesch, J. M.; Wichman, C. F. J. Antibiot. 1990, 43, 1380.
    (4) Blanchflower, S. E.; Banks, R. M.; Everett, J. R.; Manger, B. R.; Reading, C. J. Antibiot. 1991, 44, 492.
    (5) Blanchflower, S. E.; Banks, R. M.; Everett, J. R.; Reading, C. J. Antibiot. 1993, 46, 1355.
    (6) Ostlind, D. A.; Mickle, W. G.; Ewanciw, D. V.; Andriuli, F. J.; Campbell, W. C.; Hernandez, S.; Mochaeles, S.; Munguira, E. Res. Vet. Sci. 1990, 48, 260.
    (7) (a) Shoop, W. L.; Egerton, J. R.; Eary, C. H.; Suhayda, D. J. Parasitol. 1990, 76 (2) 186. (b) Shoop, W. L.; Michael, B. F.; Haines, H. W.; Eary, C. H. Vet. Parasitol. 1992, 43, 259. (c) Schaeffer, J. M.; Blizzard, T. A.; Ondeyka, J.; Goegelman, R.; Sinclair, P. J.; Mrozik, H. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1992, 43, 679. (d) Shoop, W. L.; Haines, H. W.; Eary, C. H.; Michael, B. F. Am. J. Vet. Res. 1992, 53, 2032.

[^1]:    (8) Coles, G. C. Pestic. Sci. 1977, 8, 536.
    (9) (a) Van Wyk, J. A.; Malan, F. S. Vet. Rec. 1988, 123, 226. (b) Echevarria, F. A. M.; Trindade, N. P. Vet. Rec. 1989, 124, 147.
    (10) (a) Sanz-Cervera, J. F.; Glinka, T.; Williams, R. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 347. (b) Sanz-Cervera, J. F.; Glinka, T.; Williams, R. M. Tetrahedron 1993, 49, 8471.
    (11) (a) Williams, R. M.; Glinka, T.; Kwast, E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 5927. (b) Williams, R. M.; Glinka, T.; Kwast, E.; Coffman, H.; Stille, J. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 808. (c) Williams, R. M.; Glinka, T.; Kwast, E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 5575.
    (12) A preliminary account of this work has appeared: Cushing, T. D.; Sanz-Cervera, J. F.; Williams, R. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 9323.
    (13) (a) Birch, A. J.; Wright, J. J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1969, 644. (b) Birch, A. J.; Wright, J. J.; Tetrahedron 1970, 26, 2339. (c) Birch, A. J.; Russell, R. A. Tetrahedron 1972, 28, 2999. (d) Baldas J.; Birch, A. J.; Russell, R. A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1974, 50.
    (14) (a) Polonsky, J.; Merrien, M. A.; Prange, T; Pascard, C. J. Chem Soc., Chem Commun. 1980, 601. (b) Prange, T.; Billion, M.-A.; Vuilhorgne, M.; Pascard, C.; Polonsky, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1981, 22, 1977.

[^2]:    (15) Bond, R. F.; Boeyens, J. C. A.; Holzapfel, C. V.; Steyn, P. S. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1979, 1751.
    (16) Fredenhagen, A.; Hug, P.; Peter, H. H. J. Antibiot. 1990, 48, 661.
    (17) The enantiomer of the natural product was selected as the target due to the large relative cost difference between $(S)$ - and ( $R$ )-proline.

[^3]:    (18) (a) Somei, M.; Karasawa, Y.; Kaneko, C. Heterocycles 1981, 16, 941. (b) Kametani, T.; Kanaya, N.; Ihara, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3974.
    (19) (a) Stoermer, D.; Heathcock, C. H. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 564. (b) Guller, R.; Dobler, M.; Borschberg, H.-J. Helv. Chim. Acta 1991, 74, 1636. (c) Darbre, T.; Nussbaumer, C.; Borschberg, H.-J. Helv. Chim. Acta 1984, 67, 1040. (d) Delpech, B.; Khuong-Huu, Q. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 4898.

[^4]:    (22) (a) Nicolaou, K. C. Tetrahedron 1981, 37, 4097. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Magolda, R. L.; Sipio, W. J.; Barnette, W. E.; Lysenko, Z.; Joullie, M. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3784. (c) Clive, D. L. J. Tetrahedron 1978, 34, 1049-1132.
    (23) (a) Clive, D. J. L.; Chiiattu, G.; Curtis, N. J.; Kiel, W. A.; Wong, C. K. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1977, 725. See also: (b) Liotta, D.; Zima, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1978, 50, 4977. (c) Tiecco, M.; Testaferri, L.; Tingoli, M.; Bartoli, D.; Balducci, R. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 429.
    (24) Nicolaou, K. C.; Claremon, D. A.; Barnette, W. E.; Seitz, S. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 3704.
    (25) (a) Cookson, R. C.; Liverton, N. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I 1985, 1589. (b) Kocienski, P.; Love, C.; Whitby, R.; Roberts, D. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 2867. See also: (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; Prasad, C. V. C.; Somers, P. K.; Hwang, C.-K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 5335.

[^5]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 36, 0.5 equiv of $\mathrm{PBu}_{3}, \mathrm{MeCN}, 51 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{BOC}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $90 \%$; (c) 5 equiv of $\mathrm{LiCl}, 1.5$ equiv of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{HMPA}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 66 \%$; (d) 3.0 equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NF}$, THF, $79 \%$; (e) 1.9 equiv of $\mathrm{LiCl}, 4.0$ equiv of collidine, 4.0 equiv of $\mathrm{MsCl}, \mathrm{DMF}, 86 \%$; (f) $t$ - $\mathrm{BuMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOTf}, 2,6-\mathrm{lutidine}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 76 \%$; (g) 10 equiv of NaH , benzene, $11 \%$.

[^6]:    (37) Sirowej, H.; Khan, S. A.; Plieninger, H. Synthesis 1972, 84.

[^7]:    (38) Williams, R. M.; Glinka, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1986, 27, 3581.

[^8]:    (39) Sakaitani, M.; Ohfune, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 1150.

[^9]:    (40) Yoshimura, J.; Yamaura, M.; Suzuki, T.; Hashimoto, H. Chem. Lett.

[^10]:    (41) The formation of the two spiro compounds $\mathbf{5 6}$ and $\mathbf{5 7}$ is presumably due to the increased electrophilicity of the N -acylated amide. Apparently, trace moisture in the reaction mixture caused the production of hydroxide, which then hydrolyzed the reactive amide bond. The resulting carboxylic acid cyclized in an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ fashion, furnishing the spiro lactones.
    (42) (a) Giovannini, A.; Savoia, D.; Umani-Ronchi, A. J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 228. (b) Flynn, D. L.; Zelle, R. E.; Grieco, P. A. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 2424.

[^11]:    (46) (a) Magid, R. M.; Fruchey, O. S.; Johnson, W. L.; Allen, T. G. J. Org. Chem. 1979, 44, 359. (b) Magid, R. A. Tetrahedron 1980, 36, 1901.
    (47) The idea that the stereochemical outcome of an intramolecular enolate alkylation is determined by chelation in the transition state was recently demonstrated by Denmark and Henke, who observed a marked preference for a "closed" transition state (coordination of the cationic counterion to an enolate and the developing alcohol) resulting in a syn product. For example, the highest syn:anti ratio (89:11) was obtained in toluene and the lowest syn:anti ratio (2:98) was obtained with a crown ether. These observations parallel the facial selectivities described herein and in ref 11 on the intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2^{\prime}$ reaction; see: (a) Denmark, S. A.; Henke, B. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 2177. (b) Denmark, S. A.; Henke, B. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 8022.
    (48) (a) Hutchison, A. J.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 6786.
    (b) Guller, R.; Borschberg, H.-J. Tetrahedron Lett 1994, 35, 865.
    (49) Trost, B. M.; Fortunak, J. M. D. Organometallics 1982, 1, 7.

[^12]:    (50) (a) Ashimori, A.; Overman, L. E. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 4571. (b) Karabelas, K.; Westerlund, C.; Hallberg, A. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 3896. (c) Cava, M. P.; Kevinson, M. I. Tetrahedron 1985, 41, 5061 and literature cited therein.
    (51) In a recently reported synthesis of gelsemine, a tertiary lactam was reduced in the presence of a secondary lactam with DIBAH. However, this reagent failed on substrates 69; see: Dutton, J. K.; Steel, R. W.; Tasker, A. S.; Popsavin, V.; Johnson, A. P. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 765.
    (52) Martin, S. F.; Benage, B.; Geraci, L. S.; Hunter, J. E.; Mortimore, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 6161.
    (53) (a) Yoon, N. M.; Brown, H. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1968, 90, 2927. (b) Marlett, E. M.; Park, W. S.; J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 2968. (c) Jorgenson, M. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1962, 559. (d) Another very recent synthesis of gelsemine reported the reduction of the same gelsemine precursor (as in ref 51) with $\mathrm{AlH}_{3}$. Newcombe, N. J.; Fang, Y.; Vijn, R. J.; Hiemstra, H.; Speckamp, W. N. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 767.

[^13]:    (54) (a) Gaskell, A. J.; Radunz, H. -E.; Winterfeldt, E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1970, 5361. (b) Winterfeldt, E.; Gaskell, A. J.; Korth, T.; Radnuz, H.-E.; Walkowiak, M. Chem. Ber. 1969, 102, 3558. (c) Hollinshead, S. P.; Grubisha, D. S.; Bennett, D. W.; Cook, J. M. Heterocycles 1989, $29,529$.
    (55) Concern about this possible difficulty was somewhat ameliorated by the knowledge of an alternative procedure that employed $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ - pyridine. See: (a) Takayama, H.; Kitajima, M.; Ogata, K.; Sakai, S. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 4583. (b) Takayama, H.; Odaka, H.; Aimi, N.; Sakai, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 38, 5483. (c) Takayama, H.; Masubuchi, K.; Kitajima, M.; Aimi, N.; Sakai, S. Tetrahedron 1989, 45, 1327. (d) Fu, X.; Cook, J. M. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 661. See also: (e) Takayama, H.; Tominaga, Y.; Kitajima, M.; Aimi, N.; Sakai, S. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 4381.
    (56) Similar problems were observed during the total synthesis of isopteropodine and pteropodine; see: Martin, S. F.; Mortimore, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 4557. In this system, the solution involved treating the chloroindolenines with silver perchlorate in methanolic perchloric acid. This method was attempted on substrate 73, but unfortunately it failed to produce any desired product.

